

---

## GOVERNMENT NOTICE

---

### NATIONAL TREASURY

No. 435

24 June 2013

I, Pravin J Gordhan, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 7(3) and 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2013 (Act No. 2 of 2013), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B grant to local government and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, and 7 grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendix to Schedules 5A and 6A to provinces

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities



**PRAVIN J GORDHAN**  
**MINISTER OF FINANCE**

**PART 1**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS**

**Schedules 3, 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS**

**Appendix to Schedules 5A and 6A**

**SCHEDULES 5B AND 7B**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS  
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**SCHEDULES 5B & 7B**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Grant			Public Transport Network Operations Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																
A	BUF Buffalo City	1 500	1 500	1 500												
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 250	1 250	1 250												
B	EC101 Camdeboo	1 750	1 800	1 850	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC103 Ikwezi	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC104 Makana	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC105 Ndlambe	1 750	1 800	1 850	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC107 Baviaans	1 400	1 600	1 700	890	934	967	1 045								
B	EC108 Kouga	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 330								
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000								
	<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>	<b>15 750</b>	<b>16 650</b>	<b>17 450</b>	<b>8 900</b>	<b>9 340</b>	<b>9 670</b>	<b>10 375</b>								
B	EC121 Mbaabhe	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC122 Mquma	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC124 Amahlathi	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	2 180								
B	EC128 Nkuba	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	3 125								
	<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>13 250</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>7 120</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>7 736</b>	<b>11 365</b>								
B	EC131 Inxuba Y'chamba	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC133 Inxwanya	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC134 Lukanjani	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 515								
B	EC135 Inesika Yethu	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC136 Emaahlani	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC137 Engcobo	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC138 Sakhsizwe	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	890	934	967	8 445								
	<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>14 200</b>	<b>14 900</b>	<b>15 600</b>	<b>8 010</b>	<b>8 402</b>	<b>8 697</b>	<b>16 960</b>								
B	EC141 Elundini	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 398								
B	EC142 Senqu	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	2 160								
B	EC143 Maletswai	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC144 Gqalep	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC14 Joe Grantham District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000								
	<b>Total: Joe Grantham Municipalities</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>8 050</b>	<b>8 450</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 835</b>	<b>6 558</b>								
B	EC153 Ngqeza Hill	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC154 Port St Johns	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC155 Nyandeni	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 025								
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	890	934	967	5 870								
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>9 450</b>	<b>9 900</b>	<b>10 350</b>	<b>5 940</b>	<b>6 044</b>	<b>6 302</b>	<b>10 895</b>								
B	EC441 Matielde	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	3 946								
B	EC442 Unizinyuba	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 220								
B	EC443 Mhizana	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 500	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	5 780								
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>7 800</b>	<b>7 850</b>	<b>8 150</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 835</b>	<b>12 946</b>								
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>70 100</b>	<b>73 350</b>	<b>76 750</b>	<b>38 270</b>	<b>40 158</b>	<b>41 575</b>	<b>92 629</b>								
															<b>150 000</b>	



**SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2**

Category	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities				Municipal Disaster Grant				Public Transport Network Operations Grant			
	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																				
A	ETH	1 250	1 250	1 250																
B	KZN211	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN212	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN213	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN214	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN215	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN216	1 550	1 700	1 750	890	934	967	1 000												
C	DC21	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>11 050</b>	<b>11 950</b>	<b>12 750</b>	<b>6 230</b>	<b>6 538</b>	<b>6 769</b>	<b>5 000</b>												
B	KZN221	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN222	1 350	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN223	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN224	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN225	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 874												
B	KZN226	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN227	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 017												
	<b>Total: Umgungundlovu District Municipality</b>	<b>12 600</b>	<b>13 450</b>	<b>14 300</b>	<b>7 127</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>7 736</b>	<b>8 891</b>												
B	KZN232	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	2 729												
B	KZN233	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN234	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN235	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN236	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
C	DC23	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>9 300</b>	<b>9 850</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>7 729</b>												
B	KZN241	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN242	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	930	960	1 000												
B	KZN244	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 115												
B	KZN245	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 660												
C	DC24	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Umzimvathi Municipalities</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>8 050</b>	<b>8 450</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 666</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>5 775</b>												
B	KZN252	1 550	1 700	1 750	890	934	967	1 310												
B	KZN253	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	KZN254	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
C	DC25	1 500	1 500	1 500	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>6 350</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>7 150</b>	<b>3 560</b>	<b>3 736</b>	<b>3 868</b>	<b>4 310</b>												

**SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Grant			Public Transport Network Operations Grant		
		2013/14		2015/16	2013/14		2015/16	2013/14		2015/16	2013/14		2015/16	2013/14		2015/16
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967									
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN265 Nongoma	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN266 Ulundi	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	2 942								
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>9 300</b>	<b>9 850</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>6 942</b>								
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN272 Jozini	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN275 Mthorobaba	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC27 Umhlabiyaland District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000								
<b>Total: Umhlabiyaland Municipalities</b>		<b>9 500</b>	<b>10 250</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>5 000</b>								
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	960	1 000								
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN286 Nkandla	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	2 830								
C	DC28 Uthungulu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	2 840								
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>10 950</b>	<b>11 650</b>	<b>12 350</b>	<b>6 230</b>	<b>6 534</b>	<b>6 762</b>	<b>10 670</b>								
B	KZN291 Mandeni	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 550	1 700	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN293 Ndwebwe	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000								
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>7 750</b>	<b>8 350</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 835</b>	<b>5 000</b>								
B	KZN431 Ingwe	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	1 550	1 700	1 650	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000								
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	2 739								
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>9 400</b>	<b>10 150</b>	<b>10 700</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>7 739</b>								
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>95 100</b>	<b>101 600</b>	<b>107 500</b>	<b>53 407</b>	<b>56 032</b>	<b>58 006</b>	<b>114 437</b>							<b>162 713</b>	

**SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities				Municipal Disaster Grant				Public Transport Network Operations Grant			
		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																					
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM335	Maricong	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>9 100</b>	<b>9 450</b>	<b>9 800</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>6 908</b>												
B	LIM341	Musina	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM342	Mtatale	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM343	Thulamela	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM344	Makhadlo	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>7 650</b>	<b>8 050</b>	<b>8 450</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 835</b>	<b>5 990</b>												
B	LIM351	Bloubaerg	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM352	Aganang	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM353	Medunsa	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>9 300</b>	<b>9 850</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>6 912</b>												
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM362	Lephalale	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	1 650	1 800	1 950	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM365	Modimolle	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>10 650</b>	<b>11 050</b>	<b>11 450</b>	<b>6 230</b>	<b>6 538</b>	<b>6 769</b>	<b>7 269</b>												
B	LIM471	Ephraim Moggale	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM472	Elias Mokoaledi	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
B	LIM475	Greater Tlosetse	1 550	1 600	1 650	890	934	967	1 000												
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000												
	<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>9 100</b>	<b>9 450</b>	<b>9 800</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>6 908</b>												
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>45 800</b>	<b>47 850</b>	<b>49 900</b>	<b>26 700</b>	<b>28 016</b>	<b>29 010</b>	<b>39 379</b>												

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities				Municipal Disaster Grant				Public Transport Network Operations Grant				
	2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2013/16		2014/15		2013/16		2014/15		2013/16		2014/15		
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																					
B MP301 Albert Luthuli	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	3 785												
B MP302 Msakaligwa	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 000												
B MP303 Mkhondo	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 954												
B MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	3 072												
B MP305 Lekva	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 056												
B MP306 Dipaleseng	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 000												
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	2 151												
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	967	1 000												
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>12 100</b>	<b>12 650</b>	<b>13 100</b>	<b>13 100</b>	<b>7 120</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>7 736</b>	<b>7 736</b>	<b>15 018</b>												
B MP311 Victor Khanye	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 465												
B MP312 Emalaheni	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 594												
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 639												
B MP314 Enakazeni	1 550	1 800	1 950	1 950	890	934	967	967	1 000												
B MP315 Thembelele Hani	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	2 842												
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	3 096												
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	967	1 000												
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>10 550</b>	<b>11 050</b>	<b>11 450</b>	<b>11 450</b>	<b>6 230</b>	<b>6 538</b>	<b>6 769</b>	<b>6 769</b>	<b>12 636</b>												
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 000												
B MP322 Mbombela	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 695												
B MP323 Umjindi	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	1 286												
B MP324 Nkomazi	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	6 044												
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 650	890	934	967	967	2 596												
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	890	934	967	967	1 000												
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>9 750</b>	<b>9 750</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>13 621</b>												
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>31 900</b>	<b>33 200</b>	<b>34 300</b>	<b>34 300</b>	<b>18 690</b>	<b>19 614</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>20 307</b>	<b>41 275</b>												



**SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES : CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2**

Category	Local Government Financial Management Grant		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		Municipal Disaster Grant		Public Transport Network Operations Grant	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>										
B NW371 Moretele	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 175				
B NW372 Madibeng	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	2 573				
B NW373 Rustenburg	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	7 990				
B NW374 Kgatlengrivier	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW375 Mosses Kotane	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	2 386				
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000				
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>9 100</b>	<b>9 450</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>16 124</b>				
B NW381 Ratlou	1 650	1 800	890	934	967	1 080				
B NW382 Tswaing	1 650	1 800	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW383 Mafikeng	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	3 720				
B NW384 Ditsobotla	1 550	1 600	890	930	967	1 982				
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 135				
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000				
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>9 650</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>9 917</b>				
B NW392 Naledi	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW393 Mamusa	1 650	1 800	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW394 Greater Tzane	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW397 NW397	2 598	2 588	890	930	967	1 000				
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 668				
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>10 248</b>	<b>10 638</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>5 802</b>	<b>6 668</b>				
B NW401 Ventersdorp	1 650	1 800	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW402 Tlokwe	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW403 City of Mafesana	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 000				
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	1 550	1 600	890	934	967	1 000				
C DC40 Dr Kameth Kaunda District Municipality	1 250	1 250	890	934	967	1 000				
<b>Total: Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>7 550</b>	<b>7 850</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 835</b>	<b>5 000</b>				
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>36 098</b>	<b>37 588</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>21 474</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>37 709</b>				



SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2013/14	National and Municipal Financial Year		2013/14	National and Municipal Financial Year		2013/14	National and Municipal Financial Year		2013/14	National and Municipal Financial Year		2013/14	National and Municipal Financial Year		2013/14	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																				
A	BUF			5 800	8 480	8 989												10 005	9 980	20 489
A	NMA			8 200	12 932	13 708			8 000	5 000	10 000							141 528	149 182	174 938
B	EC101																	3 640	2 734	2 817
B	EC102																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC103																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC104																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC105																	3 640	2 734	2 817
B	EC106																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC107																	3 440	2 534	2 667
B	EC108																	3 770	2 534	2 617
B	EC109																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC110																	3 140	2 184	2 217
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>																				
B	EC121																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC122																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC123																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC124																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC126																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC127																	9 720	7 734	7 917
B	EC128																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC129																	11 265	8 184	9 217
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>																				
B	EC131																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC132																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC133																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC134																	6 255	5 714	5 988
B	EC135																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC136																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC137																	3 440	2 530	2 611
B	EC138																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC139																	20 835	12 434	17 467
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>																				
B	EC141																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC142																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC143																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC144																	3 540	2 734	2 917
B	EC145																	13 140	12 184	12 217
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>																				
B	EC153																	28 658	22 720	23 285
B	EC154																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC155																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC156																	3 565	2 734	2 917
B	EC157																	8 440	10 534	10 797
B	EC158																	18 260	12 434	12 467
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>																				
B	EC441																	40 685	33 504	34 332
B	EC442																	6 386	2 534	2 617
B	EC443																	3 660	2 534	2 617
B	EC444																	3 440	2 534	2 617
B	EC445																	23 170	13 184	15 151
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>																				
B	EC446																	40 196	23 520	25 919
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>																				
																		389 492	333 100	387 507

**SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
A	MAN Mangazung	6 900										1 500	1 500
B	FS161 Letsemeng		2 645									2 734	2 917
B	FS162 Kogonong											6 152	5 179
B	FS163 Nodokare											3 540	2 917
B	FS164 Naledi											3 540	2 917
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality		2 645									3 140	2 217
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>2 712</b>									<b>19 912</b>	<b>15 565</b>
B	FS181 Masitoyana											3 540	2 734
B	FS182 Tologolo		2 200									3 540	2 917
B	FS183 Tswelopele											3 540	2 917
B	FS184 Majabeng		5 000				5 000					3 440	2 534
B	FS185 Nala											3 540	2 734
C	DC18 Letlengpoetswa District Municipality											3 140	2 217
	<b>Total: Letlengpoetswa Municipalities</b>											<b>20 740</b>	<b>15 650</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto											4 190	2 534
B	FS192 Dithabeng		3 680									5 640	6 214
B	FS193 Nketoana											3 440	2 534
B	FS194 Matati a Pofung		4 375				5 000					17 650	11 909
B	FS195 Phumelela											3 540	2 734
B	FS196 Mantsopa						5 000					8 440	2 534
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		7 200				5 000					3 140	2 217
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>8 055</b>				<b>5 000</b>					<b>46 040</b>	<b>30 643</b>
B	FS201 Mochaka											3 440	2 534
B	FS203 Ngwabe											3 440	2 534
B	FS204 Metsimaholo		2 983									6 152	5 517
B	FS205 Matibe						5 000					8 540	7 734
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality		2 712									3 140	2 217
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>2 983</b>				<b>5 000</b>					<b>24 712</b>	<b>20 503</b>
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>19 524</b>	<b>13 683</b>				<b>10 000</b>					<b>123 700</b>	<b>83 861</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A	EKU Ekurhuleni											31 463	11 250
A	JHB City of Johannesburg											358 684	242 230
A	TSH City of Tshwane	14 000	15 000									56 766	30 000
B	GT421 Emfuleni											37 075	36 304
B	GT422 Midvaal											10 190	7 384
B	GT423 Lesedi											3 190	2 384
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality											3 140	2 217
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>											<b>53 595</b>	<b>48 256</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City											4 084	2 384
B	GT482 Randfontein											8 190	7 467
B	GT483 Westonaria											6 190	5 988
B	GT484 Meratong City											3 960	2 534
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality											3 140	2 217
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>											<b>25 564</b>	<b>20 474</b>
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>				<b>23 000</b>					<b>526 072</b>	<b>352 230</b>
													<b>395 828</b>

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>												
A			33 000	55 473	74 337	10 000	5 000		9 539		172 565	172 543
B											2 540	2 734
B											3 540	2 734
B											2 540	2 734
B											3 540	2 734
B											3 540	2 734
B											8 440	7 634
C											8 705	11 884
											<b>32 845</b>	<b>33 188</b>
B											3 540	2 734
B											3 440	2 534
B											3 540	2 734
B											3 540	2 734
B											12 314	7 534
B											3 540	2 734
B											3 557	2 734
C											3 147	2 184
											<b>36 618</b>	<b>25 922</b>
<b>Total: Umgungahlovu Municipalities</b>												
B											5 169	2 534
B											3 540	2 734
B											3 440	2 534
B											3 540	2 734
B											3 540	2 734
C											9 140	10 184
											<b>28 369</b>	<b>23 454</b>
B											3 440	2 534
B											3 540	2 730
B											3 655	2 734
B											4 100	2 534
C											10 640	9 684
											<b>25 375</b>	<b>20 216</b>
B											13 432	12 634
B											3 540	2 734
B											3 540	2 734
C											4 890	3 934
											<b>25 402</b>	<b>21 036</b>
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>												

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B KZN261 eDumbe											2 540	2 734
B KZN262 uPhongo											3 540	2 917
B KZN263 Abaqulusi											3 440	2 617
B KZN265 Nongoma											3 540	2 734
B KZN266 Ulundi											3 440	2 534
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	8 821	7 230	5 000								13 903	9 414
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>8 821</b>	<b>7 230</b>	<b>5 000</b>								<b>30 403</b>	<b>22 684</b>
B KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana											3 540	2 734
B KZN272 Jozini											3 540	2 734
B KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay											2 540	2 734
B KZN274 Hibisa											3 540	2 734
B KZN275 Mbatuba											3 540	2 734
C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	9 022	5 900	5 000								12 162	8 084
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>9 022</b>	<b>5 900</b>	<b>5 000</b>								<b>28 862</b>	<b>21 754</b>
B KZN281 Mfecozi											3 540	2 734
B KZN282 uMfolozi											14 650	13 782
B KZN283 Ntambana											3 540	2 734
B KZN284 uMfolozi					4 452	4 719					3 440	2 534
B KZN285 Mthunjeni											3 540	2 734
B KZN286 Ntandla											5 370	2 734
C DC28 Uthungulu District Municipality	3 124	5 374	5 000								8 104	7 558
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>10 334</b>	<b>12 174</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 452</b>	<b>4 719</b>					<b>42 184</b>	<b>34 810</b>
B KZN291 Mandeni											3 540	2 734
B KZN292 KwaDukuza											8 440	7 634
B KZN293 Newsted											3 540	2 734
B KZN294 Mphumulo											3 540	2 734
C DC29 ILembe District Municipality	11 139	7 861	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	10 000				14 279	10 065
<b>Total: ILembe Municipalities</b>	<b>11 139</b>	<b>7 861</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>				<b>33 339</b>	<b>25 881</b>
B KZN431 Ingwe											3 540	2 734
B KZN432 Kwa Sani											3 540	2 734
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad											3 440	2 634
B KZN434 Uhubhebwe											3 540	2 734
B KZN435 Umzimkhulu											3 540	2 734
C DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	7 042	5 000	5 000								9 879	7 217
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>7 042</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>								<b>27 479</b>	<b>22 796</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>69 563</b>	<b>73 907</b>	<b>55 000</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>62 925</b>	<b>82 236</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>483 441</b>	<b>425 284</b>
<b>Total: 2013/14 (R'000)</b>												
<b>Total: 2014/15 (R'000)</b>												
<b>Total: 2013/14 (R'000)</b>												
<b>Total: 2014/15 (R'000)</b>												

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	
		2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani											3 440	2 534
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba											3 638	2 534
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen					5 000	5 000					9 150	7 534
B	LIM334 Bx-Phalaborwa											3 440	2 534
B	LIM335 Middelburg											3 540	2 734
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	20 000	39 868									23 140	42 052
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>39 868</b>	<b>44 867</b>	<b>44 867</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>			<b>46 348</b>	<b>59 922</b>
B	LIM341 Musina											3 540	2 734
B	LIM342 Mthale											3 540	2 734
B	LIM343 Thulamela											4 175	2 534
B	LIM344 Makado											3 440	2 534
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	57 219	61 272									64 014	65 456
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>57 219</b>	<b>61 272</b>	<b>62 130</b>	<b>62 130</b>							<b>78 709</b>	<b>73 992</b>
B	LIM351 Bloubaai											3 540	2 734
B	LIM352 Aganang											3 440	2 534
B	LIM353 Molemole											3 0354	11 970
B	LIM354 Polokwane	10 000				10 000	5 000					28 809	24 886
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi											3 638	2 534
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	20 669	17 702			5 000	5 000					73 321	47 392
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>30 669</b>	<b>17 702</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>4 494</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>			<b>73 321</b>	<b>47 392</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi											3 440	2 534
B	LIM362 Lephalale											8 555	2 534
B	LIM364 Mookgongong											3 540	2 734
B	LIM365 Modimolle											8 440	7 534
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela											3 440	2 534
B	LIM367 Mopani											8 594	2 534
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	5 000										3 140	2 184
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>4 494</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>			<b>39 149</b>	<b>22 588</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale											8 440	7 534
B	LIM472 Elias Mosenaladi											3 440	2 534
B	LIM473 Makhuduhamba											3 440	2 534
B	LIM474 Fatikgomo											3 540	2 734
B	LIM475 Greater Tlokwe											3 440	2 534
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	15 000	41 946									18 140	47 130
	<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>41 946</b>	<b>51 945</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>			<b>40 440</b>	<b>65 000</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>132 888</b>	<b>160 788</b>	<b>204 942</b>	<b>7 240</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>			<b>277 967</b>	<b>268 894</b>

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services: Operating Subsidy Grant			Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																			
B	MP301		9 007														18 485	11 541	10 516
B	MP302	12 260		7 899													3 440	2 534	2 617
B	MP303																4 394	2 534	2 617
B	MP304																5 512	2 534	2 617
B	MP305																3 496	2 534	2 617
B	MP306																3 440	2 734	2 917
B	MP307																4 591	2 534	2 617
B	DC30																3 140	2 184	2 317
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		12 260	9 007	7 899													46 498	29 129	28 135
B	MP311																3 905	2 534	2 617
B	MP312																4 034	2 534	2 617
B	MP313																9 079	7 534	7 617
B	MP314																3 440	2 734	2 917
B	MP315	5 000	5 000	5 000													10 382	7 534	7 617
B	MP316	10 925	10 000	15 000													16 461	12 534	17 617
Total: Ntshongalala Municipalities		15 925	15 000	20 000													3 140	2 184	2 317
B	MP321	3 000	3 000	3 000													6 440	5 534	5 617
B	MP322	9 180	10 630	10 435													18 315	13 164	15 077
B	MP323																3 726	2 534	2 617
B	MP324	8 493	4 000	4 127													16 977	6 534	6 744
B	MP325	10 522	25 000	30 000													15 558	27 534	32 617
B	DC32																8 390	2 434	2 467
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		31 195	42 630	47 592													69 406	57 734	65 139
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		59 380	66 637	75 481													166 245	124 451	142 093

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>														
B	NC061 Richtersveld												3 540	2 917
B	NC062 Nama Khoi												3 440	2 534
B	NC064 Kamiesberg												3 540	2 734
B	NC065 Hantam												3 540	2 917
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland												3 540	2 734
B	NC067 Khâ-Ma												3 540	2 917
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality												24 280	18 388
<b>TOTAL: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>														
B	NC071 Uhmuto												3 540	2 734
B	NC072 Urcobonyu												8 540	7 734
B	NC073 Erithajeni					5 000	5 000						3 440	2 534
B	NC074 Kareeberg												3 540	2 734
B	NC075 Renosterberg												3 540	2 917
B	NC076 Rietbedditie												3 540	2 734
B	NC077 Snyttentaba												3 540	2 917
B	NC078 Snyttentaba												3 540	2 734
C	DC7 Pletiz N3 Seme District Municipality					5 000	5 000						3 140	2 184
<b>TOTAL: Pletiz N3 Seme District Municipality</b>														
<b>TOTAL: Pletiz N3 Seme Municipalities</b>														
B	NC081 Mier												3 540	2 734
B	NC082 Kai !Garib												3 540	2 917
B	NC083 //Kara Haas												3 440	2 534
B	NC084 !Kheis												3 540	2 917
B	NC085 Tsantsabane												3 540	2 734
B	NC086 Kgatelopele												3 540	2 917
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality												24 280	18 388
<b>TOTAL: Siyanda Municipalities</b>														
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje												17 058	11 986
B	NC092 Dikgatlong												3 540	2 734
B	NC093 Magareng												3 540	2 917
B	NC094 Phokwane												13 440	15 534
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality												3 140	2 184
<b>TOTAL: Frances Baard District Municipality</b>														
<b>TOTAL: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>														
B	NC451 Joe Morolong												11 440	7 534
B	NC452 Ge-Sagonyana												9 940	14 034
B	NC453 Gumagara												3 440	2 534
C	DC45 John Taelo Gaeisewe District Municipality												3 140	5 397
<b>TOTAL: John Taelo Gaeisewe District Municipality</b>														
<b>TOTAL: John Taelo Gaeisewe Municipalities</b>														
		24 500	29 500	3 000	7 452	10 000	7 899	10 000	10 000	20 000			153 598	130 090
<b>TOTAL: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>														

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>												
B NW371 Moretele	3 000	4 500									6 615	7 034
B NW372 Mafikeng	8 650	11 000									13 663	13 534
B NW373 Rustenburg											16 153	7 534
B NW374 Kgatelopele											3 540	2 734
B NW375 Moses Kotane	5 300	5 500									10 126	8 034
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality											3 140	2 184
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>16 950</b>	<b>21 000</b>									<b>53 286</b>	<b>41 054</b>
B NW381 Ratou											3 620	2 734
B NW382 Tswang											3 540	2 734
B NW383 Mafikeng											11 160	7 534
B NW384 Ditsobotla			3 000	4 240	4 494						7 422	6 770
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa											3 575	2 534
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	14 000	15 100									17 140	17 284
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>15 100</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 240</b>	<b>4 494</b>						<b>46 457</b>	<b>39 590</b>
B NW392 Naledi											8 440	7 534
B NW393 Mmusa											3 540	2 734
B NW394 Greater Taung											3 540	2 734
B NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane											3 440	2 534
B NW397 NW397											4 488	3 518
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	9 000	6 278									12 808	8 462
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>6 278</b>									<b>36 256</b>	<b>27 516</b>
B NW401 Ventersdorp											3 540	2 734
B NW402 Tlokwa											3 440	2 534
B NW403 City of Mmase											3 440	2 534
B NW404 Maseru Hills											3 440	2 534
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality											3 140	2 184
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>											<b>17 000</b>	<b>12 520</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>39 950</b>	<b>42 378</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 240</b>	<b>4 494</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 722</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>		<b>152 949</b>	<b>130 609</b>

SCHEDULES 5B & 7B  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant		Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT		
		2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>														
A	CPT City of Cape Town					11 000	5 415	10 000		10 364		470 215	224 213	229 250
B	WC011 Matzkhama	340	360									3 530	2 744	2 844
B	WC012 Cederberg	2 000	2 500									5 190	4 884	3 267
B	WC013 Bergvliet		800									3 190	2 384	2 467
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay											3 744	2 384	2 467
B	WC015 Swartland					5 000	5 000					8 190	7 384	2 467
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality											3 140	2 184	2 217
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>2 340</b>	<b>2 860</b>			<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>				<b>26 984</b>	<b>21 964</b>	<b>15 729</b>
B	WC022 Witzensberg											3 190	2 384	2 467
B	WC023 Drakenstein							5 000				8 190	7 384	7 467
B	WC024 Stellenbosch					5 000	5 000	5 000				3 950	2 384	2 467
B	WC025 Breede Valley											3 190	2 384	2 467
B	WC026 Langberg											3 190	2 384	2 467
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality											3 140	2 184	2 217
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>					<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>				<b>24 850</b>	<b>19 104</b>	<b>19 552</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof											3 390	2 534	2 616
B	WC032 Overstrand											3 190	2 384	2 466
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas											3 190	2 384	2 466
B	WC034 Swellendam											3 140	2 184	2 216
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality											16 444	12 020	12 880
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>											<b>3 290</b>	<b>2 534</b>	<b>2 717</b>
B	WC041 Kamalind											3 290	2 534	2 617
B	WC042 Hessesqua											3 190	2 384	2 467
B	WC043 Mossel Bay											4 430	2 384	2 467
B	WC044 George			3 000	4 452	5 000	5 000	5 000				102 864	62 285	56 697
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	7 800	805									11 790	3 189	3 037
B	WC047 Bitou											3 190	2 384	2 467
B	WC048 Knysna											3 190	2 384	2 467
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality			3 000	4 452	5 000	5 000	5 000				13 5084	79 728	74 336
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>7 800</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 452</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>				<b>3 390</b>	<b>2 634</b>	<b>2 817</b>
B	WC051 Langsburg											3 340	2 534	2 717
B	WC052 Prince Albert											3 140	2 184	2 217
B	WC053 Beaufort West											3 140	2 184	2 217
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality											13 210	9 886	10 368
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>											<b>686 787</b>	<b>366 915</b>	<b>361 715</b>
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>10 140</b>	<b>3 665</b>	<b>1 747</b>	<b>4 452</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>20 415</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>10 364</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>403 500</b>	<b>1 145 905</b>	<b>1 187 390</b>
	Undelocated													
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>420 945</b>	<b>449 558</b>	<b>470 239</b>	<b>154 425</b>	<b>179 226</b>	<b>155 415</b>	<b>202 005</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>3 363 751</b>	<b>3 351 410</b>	<b>3 631 743</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B**

**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)		Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>											
A	BUF Buffalo City										
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay			613 305	698 290	722 958	858 144	70 000	20 000	250 000	
B	ECI01 Camdeboo	14 939	13 130								
B	ECI02 Blue Crane Route	19 315	15 891								
B	ECI03 Ikwezi	9 725	8 002								
B	ECI04 Makana	27 998	23 309			20 491					
B	ECI05 Ndlambe	25 853	25 814								
B	ECI06 Sundays River Valley	23 346	24 161								
B	ECI07 Baviaans	12 030	9 898								
B	ECI08 Kouga	28 327	29 850								
B	ECI09 Kou-Kamma	16 864	14 772								
C	DCI10 Cacadu District Municipality					20 491					
	<b>Total Cacadu Municipalities</b>	<b>178 397</b>	<b>164 827</b>								
B	ECI21 Mbashe	47 214	54 066							4 500	4 328
B	ECI22 Mquma	56 046	60 055							4 000	4 000
B	ECI23 Great Kei	13 696	12 821								
B	ECI24 Amahlathi	29 110	31 255								
B	ECI26 Ngqushwa	21 493	22 769								
B	ECI27 Nkonkobe	29 147	32 228								
B	ECI28 Ntuba	11 136	9 454								
C	DCI12 Amatole District Municipality	399 847	426 071								
	<b>Total Amatole Municipalities</b>	<b>607 689</b>	<b>648 719</b>							8 500	8 328
B	ECI31 Inxuba Yethemba	14 104	15 222								
B	ECI32 Tsolwana	11 823	12 365								
B	ECI33 Inkwanca	9 485	9 156								
B	ECI34 Lukani	34 537	37 617								
B	ECI35 Inxika Yethu	35 042	38 883								
B	ECI36 Emalaheni	27 281	30 991								
B	ECI37 Engobobo	31 257	35 830								
B	ECI38 Sakhisizwe	16 596	17 474							4 511	4 000
C	DCI13 Chris Hani District Municipality	327 771	277 975								
	<b>Total Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>507 896</b>	<b>475 513</b>							4 511	4 000
B	ECI41 Elundini	32 048	36 511								
B	ECI42 Senqu	31 953	35 863					1 287		4 000	4 000
B	ECI43 Maleswai	14 526	12 033								
B	ECI44 Gariep	11 434	10 981								
C	DCI14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	165 792	151 566								
	<b>Total Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>	<b>255 753</b>	<b>246 954</b>					1 287		4 000	4 000
B	ECI53 Ngquzu Hill	44 591	50 630								
B	ECI54 Port St Johns	28 366	32 020								
B	ECI55 Nyandeni	48 566	56 367								
B	ECI56 Mhlonlo	37 221	40 703								
B	ECI57 King Sabata Dalindyebo	68 872	80 133							4 000	4 000
C	DCI15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	648 134	604 768								
	<b>Total O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>875 750</b>	<b>864 621</b>							4 000	4 000
B	EC441 Matatiele	40 457	45 792								
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	40 066	43 323							4 000	4 000
B	EC443 Mbizana	40 297	45 024								
B	EC444 Ntshabane	24 271	25 592								
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	354 885	357 608								
	<b>Total Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>499 976</b>	<b>517 339</b>							4 000	4 000
	<b>Total Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>2 975 461</b>	<b>2 917 973</b>	<b>1 341 291</b>	<b>1 577 153</b>	<b>1 581 102</b>	<b>1 591 102</b>	<b>91 778</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>24 328</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			Public Transport Infrastructure Grant			Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>																
A	MAN Mangungu				596 719	679 406	703 407				3 000	10 000				
B	FS161 Letsmang	20 972	17 254	17 511												
B	FS162 Kopanong	22 331	20 090	21 046												
B	FS163 Mchokare	17 887	17 471	18 338												
B	FS164 Naledi	16 295	13 406	13 602												
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>77 485</b>	<b>68 221</b>	<b>70 497</b>												
B	FS181 Masiyonyana	34 921	28 731	24 402												
B	FS182 Tokologo	20 562	16 918	16 533												
B	FS183 Tswelopele	28 809	23 703	16 468												
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	189 907	156 246	118 586												
B	FS185 Nala	52 565	43 248	29 605												
C	DC18 Lepellekwa District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Lepellekwa Municipalities</b>	<b>326 764</b>	<b>268 846</b>	<b>205 594</b>												
B	FS191 Setsoto	72 513	59 660	47 423												
B	FS192 Dhlabang	49 116	40 410	38 592												
B	FS193 Nketoana	32 297	26 572	25 338												
B	FS194 Mahuti-a-Phofung	197 323	166 047	162 502												
B	FS195 Phumela	25 277	20 796	21 021												
B	FS196 Mantsopa	26 227	21 578	19 946												
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>402 753</b>	<b>335 063</b>	<b>314 822</b>												
B	FS201 Mqhehaka	44 524	38 145	40 115												
B	FS203 Ngwathe	47 889	39 903	41 916												
B	FS204 Meisimaholo	44 734	42 165	44 584												
B	FS205 Mafube	24 533	21 411	22 414												
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>161 680</b>	<b>141 624</b>	<b>149 029</b>												
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>968 682</b>	<b>813 754</b>	<b>739 942</b>	<b>596 719</b>	<b>679 406</b>	<b>703 407</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 000</b>		
<b>GAUTENG</b>																
A	EKU Ekurhuleni															
A	JHB City of Johannesburg															
A	TSH City of Tshwane															
B	GT421 Emfuleni	151 925	157 838	168 678												
B	GT422 Midvaal	28 258	29 855	31 739												
B	GT423 Lesedi	26 649	25 051	26 369												
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Sediberg Municipalities</b>	<b>206 832</b>	<b>212 744</b>	<b>226 786</b>												
B	GT481 Megale City	94 096	95 944	102 218												
B	GT482 Randfontein	35 064	35 589	37 723												
B	GT483 Westonaria	62 402	51 342	47 855												
B	GT484 Merarong City	70 410	57 929	57 838												
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality															
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>261 972</b>	<b>240 804</b>	<b>245 634</b>												
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>468 804</b>	<b>453 548</b>	<b>472 420</b>	<b>4 364 400</b>	<b>4 969 171</b>	<b>5 144 715</b>	<b>220 420</b>	<b>256 855</b>	<b>285 000</b>	<b>1 911 070</b>	<b>2 055 142</b>	<b>2 063 673</b>			



**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)		Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>Municipality</b>										
B	16 032	17 051								
B	23 685	26 807								
B	29 982	34 182								
B	27 343	29 831								
B	27 381	29 019	26 100						4 500	5 000
C	261 545	221 622								
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>385 968</b>	<b>358 512</b>	<b>26 100</b>						<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 000</b>
B	28 502	32 513								
B	31 891	34 940								
B	10 925	11 161								
B	12 829	13 909								
B	25 498	29 544								
C	215 297	206 156								
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>324 942</b>	<b>328 223</b>	<b>349 187</b>						<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
B	20 640	23 467								
B	86 733	90 894								
B	13 412	14 604								
B	32 567	37 523								
B	12 487	12 616								
B	21 081	21 595								
C	185 343	172 173								
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>372 263</b>	<b>372 872</b>	<b>396 433</b>						<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>
B	29 347	32 980								
B	41 841	47 976	23 000							
B	25 918	27 954	19 768							
B	20 317	21 082								
C	177 501	185 114								
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>294 924</b>	<b>315 106</b>	<b>42 768</b>						<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
B	21 621	23 512								
B	9 083	7 479								
B	18 342	16 552								
B	22 038	23 568								
B	45 707	41 057	21 000							
C	173 618	187 163								
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>290 409</b>	<b>299 331</b>	<b>21 000</b>						<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>										
	<b>3 179 029</b>	<b>3 200 169</b>	<b>1 580 999</b>	<b>1 800 075</b>	<b>1 863 667</b>	<b>104 889</b>	<b>151 000</b>	<b>808 212</b>	<b>884 751</b>	<b>937 287</b>
									<b>40 500</b>	<b>42 124</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)		Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>											
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	47 115	56 090								
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	46 950	53 480								
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	73 247	87 151								
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	25 614	29 790			30 347	10 000			4 500	4 500
B	LIM335 Maruleng	28 647	25 322								
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	375 582	429 825								
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>597 155</b>	<b>681 658</b>			<b>30 347</b>	<b>10 000</b>			<b>8 500</b>	<b>8 500</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	16 844	18 955								
B	LIM342 Mutale	20 783	24 075								
B	LIM343 Thulamela	103 356	126 563			16 000	5 000			4 000	4 500
B	LIM344 Makhadlo	89 200	107 173								
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	424 565	486 890								
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>654 748</b>	<b>763 656</b>			<b>16 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>			<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 500</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	34 565	38 434								
B	LIM352 Aganang	29 138	32 179								
B	LIM353 Molemole	26 301	28 962								
B	LIM354 Polokwane	242 188	266 872					198 761			
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	42 903	49 957			5 000	10 000			4 000	4 500
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	229 146	252 244								
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>604 241</b>	<b>668 648</b>			<b>5 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>198 761</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 500</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	40 019	32 926								
B	LIM362 Lephalale	41 353	36 013								
B	LIM364 Mookgongong	15 633	15 774								
B	LIM365 Modimolle	39 336	32 364								
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	20 365	22 207								
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	134 309	138 944								
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality										
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>291 015</b>	<b>278 228</b>								
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	26 727	31 092								
B	LIM472 Elias Mootsoaledi	43 596	50 878								
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	49 870	57 495								
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	19 835	21 401								
B	LIM475 Greater Tlobatse	53 409	61 792								
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	423 416	451 447								
	<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>618 853</b>	<b>674 105</b>			<b>10 715</b>				<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 500</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>2 766 012</b>	<b>3 066 295</b>			<b>95 003</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>198 761</b>		<b>20 500</b>	<b>23 000</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			Public Transport Infrastructure Grant			Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	77 543	81 462	86 929												
B	MP302 Msakaligwa	44 481	49 111	52 627												
B	MP303 Mkhondo	65 623	72 818	78 204												
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	30 606	25 233	26 385												
B	MP305 Letswa	41 318	33 994	28 803												
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	20 593	17 994	18 793												
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	87 245	71 781	57 714												
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>367 409</b>	<b>352 393</b>	<b>349 455</b>												
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	23 633	23 583	24 877												
B	MP312 Emalaheni	102 098	111 559	119 771				5 000	2 000	10 000						
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	41 756	46 316	49 640												
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	16 322	17 242	18 213												
B	MP315 Thembsisile Hani	109 275	115 365	123 234												
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	111 244	116 956	124 905												
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>404 328</b>	<b>431 021</b>	<b>460 640</b>				<b>5 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>						
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	39 049	45 037	48 447												
B	MP322 Mbombela	241 164	286 275	310 268												
B	MP323 Unjindi	28 052	29 843	31 749												
B	MP324 Nkomazi	176 421	210 460	227 953												
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	317 793	353 406	380 345												
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality															
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>802 479</b>	<b>925 021</b>	<b>998 762</b>				<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>123 762</b>	<b>195 191</b>	<b>100 217</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>1 574 216</b>	<b>1 708 435</b>	<b>1 808 857</b>				<b>5 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>123 762</b>	<b>195 191</b>	<b>100 217</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>



**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)		Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>										
B	98 713	99 607								
B	220 456	244 878								
B	193 293	196 728			5 824	10 000	500 000	600 000		650 000
B	21 083	22 728								
B	124 541	130 930								
C										
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>658 086</b>	<b>694 871</b>			<b>5 824</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>		<b>650 000</b>
B	24 671	27 482							4 000	4 000
B	26 007	27 511								
B	50 039	56 842								
B	32 029	34 236								
B	30 995	34 648			13 000					
C	245 317	284 074								
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>409 058</b>	<b>464 793</b>			<b>13 000</b>				<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>
B	15 106	16 060								
B	15 892	14 998								
B	38 695	44 224			20 466				4 000	4 000
B	15 179	14 159								
B	28 346	28 400								
C	120 739	132 737								
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality</b>	<b>233 957</b>	<b>250 578</b>			<b>20 466</b>				<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>
B	23 087	21 916								
B	42 735	45 483								
B	115 870	95 331			10 000	10 000				
B	32 726	26 925								
C										
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality</b>	<b>214 418</b>	<b>189 655</b>			<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>				
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>1 515 519</b>	<b>1 599 897</b>			<b>43 466</b>	<b>13 324</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)		Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>												
A	CPT City of Cape Town			1 193 497	1 406 882		30 000	70 000	80 000	946 241	1 159 140	1 222 015
B	WC011 Matzikama	19 022	20 101									
B	WC012 Cederberg	14 798	14 925				2 800					
B	WC013 Bergriver	12 703	13 771									
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	17 937	18 399									
B	WC015 Swartland	17 395	19 931									
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality											
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>81 855</b>	<b>87 127</b>				<b>2 800</b>					
B	WC022 Witzberg	21 020	21 230									
B	WC023 Drakenstein	33 305	33 158									
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	29 469	33 336									
B	WC025 Breede Valley	30 960	32 373									
B	WC026 Langenberg	19 299	20 698									
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>134 053</b>	<b>140 795</b>									
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	24 849	24 972									
B	WC032 Overstrand	18 755	20 687				3 970					
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	10 209	10 536									
B	WC034 Swellendam	11 042	11 404									
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>64 855</b>	<b>67 599</b>				<b>3 970</b>					
B	WC041 Kannaland	10 934	9 930									
B	WC042 Hessequa	12 622	13 003									
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	19 940	22 545									
B	WC044 George	41 815	37 968						90 630	61 805		55 689
B	WC045 Outshoorn	18 824	20 450									
B	WC047 Bitou	16 845	18 926									
B	WC048 Knysna	23 245	23 662									
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>144 225</b>	<b>146 484</b>						<b>90 630</b>	<b>61 805</b>		<b>55 689</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	7 780	6 524									
B	WC052 Prince Albert	8 125	7 379									
B	WC053 Beaufort West	20 353	16 745									
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality											
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>36 258</b>	<b>30 648</b>									
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>461 246</b>	<b>472 653</b>	<b>1 193 497</b>	<b>1 358 879</b>	<b>1 406 882</b>	<b>36 770</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>1 036 871</b>	<b>1 220 945</b>	<b>1 277 704</b>
	<b>National Total</b>	<b>14 352 060</b>	<b>14 683 835</b>	<b>9 076 906</b>	<b>10 334 684</b>	<b>10 699 773</b>	<b>598 041</b>	<b>591 179</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>4 668 676</b>	<b>5 126 029</b>	<b>5 278 881</b>
											<b>106 721</b>	<b>113 124</b>
												<b>118 328</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>													
A	BUF Buffalo City				25 000	20 000	55 000				708 305	738 290	797 958
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay				51 200	17 000	38 000				849 186	1 055 863	1 181 144
B	EC101 Gamdebobo				600						14 939	13 130	13 640
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route										19 915	15 891	14 304
B	EC103 Ikwezi										9 725	8 002	7 934
B	EC104 Makana				4 500	6 000	10 000				48 489	23 309	24 365
B	EC105 Ndlambe				500						30 353	31 814	37 258
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley				4 200	3 000	4 000				23 846	24 161	25 576
B	EC107 Baviaans										12 030	9 898	9 009
B	EC108 Kouga										32 527	32 850	35 725
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma		2 110	2 200							16 864	14 772	15 379
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	1 902	2 110	2 200	9 800	9 000	14 000				210 590	175 937	185 390
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>													
B	EC121 Mbashe				18 000	20 000	20 000				69 714	78 566	82 503
B	EC122 Mquma				14 000	25 000	30 000				74 046	89 555	98 219
B	EC123 Great Kei										13 696	12 821	13 354
B	EC124 Amahlathi										29 110	31 255	33 298
B	EC126 Ngushwa				3 600	7 000					21 493	22 769	24 147
B	EC127 Nkonkobe				1 600	10 000					32 747	39 228	34 446
B	EC128 Nxuba										414 494	19 454	9 724
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	2 347	2 708	2 778	37 200	62 000	50 000	12 300	28 850	88 850	668 036	751 277	843 643
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>													
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba				3 000	10 000	20 000				14 104	25 222	36 084
B	EC132 Tsoiwana					5 000					14 823	12 365	12 969
B	EC133 Inkwanca										9 485	9 156	9 470
B	EC134 Lukani				11 000	20 000	25 000				34 537	37 617	40 190
B	EC135 Insika Yethu				10 000	10 000	10 000				46 042	58 883	66 631
B	EC136 Enlalieni					20 000	20 000				37 281	40 991	43 202
B	EC137 Engcobo										35 768	59 830	62 463
B	EC138 Sakshizwe		2 980	3 060							16 596	17 474	18 455
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	2 589	2 980	3 060	24 000	65 000	75 000	29 372	48 528	140 608	359 732	329 483	428 778
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>													
B	EC141 Elundini				5 800	10 000					41 848	51 011	43 176
B	EC142 Senqu				3 900	2 000					33 240	35 863	38 420
B	EC143 Maletswai										18 426	14 033	12 438
B	EC144 Gariep										11 434	10 981	11 411
C	DC14 Joe Crabb District Municipality	1 778	2 084	2 124	9 700	12 000	20 000	15 002	20 009	25 011	182 572	173 659	187 656
<b>Total: Joe Crabb Municipalities</b>													
B	EC153 Nguza Hill				20 000	15 000	20 000				64 591	65 630	74 415
B	EC154 Port St Johns				19 000	15 000	30 000				28 366	32 020	34 293
B	EC155 Nyandeni				25 000	15 000	25 000				67 566	71 367	90 740
B	EC156 Mfiondo				95 000	10 000	20 000				62 221	55 703	68 528
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo										167 872	94 633	110 487
C	DC15 O. R. Tambo District Municipality	2 290	2 687	2 737	159 000	55 000	95 000	14 886	99 442	124 303	665 310	706 897	768 931
<b>Total: O. R. Tambo Municipalities</b>													
B	EC441 Matatiele				10 000	30 000	25 000				54 457	80 292	78 174
B	EC442 Umzimvubu				20 000	30 000	30 000				60 066	73 323	76 294
B	EC443 Mbizana				20 000	30 000	30 000				60 297	75 024	78 282
B	EC444 Ntabankulu				20 000	30 000	25 000				44 271	55 592	52 163
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 795	2 104	2 144	70 000	120 000	110 000	15 218	54 857	91 071	371 898	414 569	474 349
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>													
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>													
		12 701	14 673	15 043	385 900	360 000	437 000	86 778	251 686	469 843	4 938 920	5 327 985	5 936 134

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>												
A	MAN	Mangaung		42 000	25 000	35 000				658 719	707 406	748 407
B	FSI61	Letsemeng					13 334	40 000		34 306	57 254	84 179
B	FSI62	Kopanong		1 000	2 000	8 000	2 602	10 410		25 933	32 500	42 058
B	FSI63	Mohokare					1 000	4 000		18 887	21 471	23 338
B	FSI64	Naledi					3 859			20 154	13 406	13 602
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	1 269	1 484	1 514					1 269	1 484	1 514
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>1 269</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>1 514</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>20 795</b>	<b>54 410</b>		<b>100 549</b>	<b>126 115</b>	<b>164 691</b>
B	FSI181	Masilonyana								34 921	28 731	24 402
B	FSI182	Tokologo								20 562	16 918	16 533
B	FSI183	Tswelopele								28 809	23 703	16 468
B	FSI184	Matjhabeng		1 600	1 000	5 000				192 222	157 246	123 586
B	FSI185	Nala		20 000						72 565	43 248	29 605
C	DC18	Letlapeletswa District Municipality		1 919	2 265						1 919	2 265
	<b>Total: Letlapeletswa Municipalities</b>			<b>1 919</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>5 000</b>				<b>349 079</b>	<b>271 765</b>	<b>212 859</b>
B	FSI191	Setso								72 513	59 660	47 423
B	FSI192	Dihlabeng								49 116	40 410	38 592
B	FSI193	Nketoana		5 000						37 297	26 572	25 338
B	FSI194	Maluti-a-Phofung		20 000	25 000	20 000				221 323	195 547	187 502
B	FSI195	Phumelela								25 277	20 796	21 021
B	FSI196	Manisopa								26 227	21 578	19 946
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		2 006	2 376						2 006	2 376
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>2 006</b>	<b>2 376</b>	<b>20 000</b>				<b>431 753</b>	<b>366 569</b>	<b>342 198</b>
B	FS201	Mochlaka		36 000	6 000	15 000				80 524	44 145	55 115
B	FS203	Ngwathe		20 000						67 803	39 903	41 916
B	FS204	Meisimaholo		34 500	30 000	38 000				79 234	72 165	82 584
B	FS205	Matlabe			5 000	10 000				24 533	26 411	32 414
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality		1 823	2 179						1 823	2 179
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>1 823</b>	<b>2 179</b>	<b>63 000</b>				<b>252 180</b>	<b>184 447</b>	<b>214 208</b>
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>1 269</b>	<b>7 232</b>	<b>8 334</b>	<b>131 000</b>	<b>20 795</b>	<b>54 410</b>		<b>1 792 280</b>	<b>1 656 302</b>	<b>1 682 363</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>												
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni								1 848 455	1 924 532	2 013 280
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg		10 000	50 000	70 000				2 480 643	2 864 760	2 863 747
A	TSH	City of Tshwane		38 000	40 000	65 000				2 253 587	2 616 876	2 813 361
B	GT421	Emfuleni		13 000	20 000	30 000				164 925	182 838	208 678
B	GT422	Midvaal		6 000	10 000	10 000				28 258	29 855	41 739
B	GT423	Lesedi			10 000	10 000				32 649	35 051	36 369
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality								16 205	2 078	2 078
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>			<b>19 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>				<b>242 037</b>	<b>247 744</b>	<b>288 864</b>
B	GT481	Mogale City								104 096	115 944	122 218
B	GT482	Randfontein		6 000	10 000	20 000				41 064	45 589	57 723
B	GT483	Westonaria		13 000	10 000	20 000				75 402	61 342	67 855
B	GT484	Merafong City		22 000	25 000	25 000				92 410	82 929	82 838
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality										2 200
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>			<b>41 000</b>	<b>65 000</b>	<b>85 000</b>				<b>312 972</b>	<b>305 804</b>	<b>332 834</b>
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>			<b>173 000</b>	<b>225 000</b>	<b>342 000</b>				<b>7 137 694</b>	<b>7 959 716</b>	<b>8 312 086</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																
A	ETH	eThekweni			20 000	35 000								2 311 920	2 789 826	2 915 954
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo			5 000									21 959	18 009	19 047
B	KZN212	Umdoni			5 000									17 547	19 379	20 601
B	KZN213	Umzumbi			5 000									40 189	37 892	40 581
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu			9 000									29 011	21 910	23 306
B	KZN215	Ezngoleni			7 000	10 000	10 000							13 474	13 994	14 703
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast												47 173	57 929	61 741
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	2 089	2 430	2 490	10 000	10 000	10 000	40 000					298 650	275 275	386 023
		<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>2 089</b>	<b>2 430</b>	<b>2 490</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>21 257</b>	<b>27 500</b>	<b>27 500</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>468 003</b>	<b>444 388</b>	<b>566 002</b>
B	KZN221	uMshwathi			5 000									27 296	25 716	27 545
B	KZN222	uMhgeni			1 000									19 912	21 429	22 868
B	KZN223	Mpošana												11 621	11 996	12 557
B	KZN224	Impendle			123 000	30 000	12 000							11 106	11 742	12 317
B	KZN225	Msunduzi												378 670	203 271	196 590
B	KZN226	Mkhaanbaathini												14 427	16 260	17 276
B	KZN227	Richmond												16 645	17 503	18 484
C	DC22	Umguangulovu District Municipality	2 018	2 303	2 373	129 000	30 000	12 000		15 000	40 000	40 000	138 413	115 890	130 718	234 167
		<b>Total: Umguangulovu Municipalities</b>	<b>2 018</b>	<b>2 303</b>	<b>2 373</b>	<b>129 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>138 413</b>	<b>595 567</b>	<b>438 635</b>	<b>541 804</b>
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith			7 000	15 000	10 000							41 962	70 103	48 998
B	KZN233	Indaka			8 000									27 464	36 413	32 663
B	KZN234	Umtshezi												23 161	17 299	18 420
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba												24 610	26 554	28 261
B	KZN236	Imbabazane												21 523	22 800	24 181
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	1 999	2 315	2 355	15 000	15 000	10 000		14 525	20 000	20 000	50 000	190 784	199 754	241 275
		<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>1 999</b>	<b>2 315</b>	<b>2 355</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>14 525</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>329 504</b>	<b>372 923</b>	<b>393 798</b>
B	KZN241	Endumeni			5 000									18 311	14 391	15 194
B	KZN242	Nqutu			4 822									31 882	29 239	31 152
B	KZN244	Msinga			7 900	15 000	15 000							39 744	51 539	54 234
B	KZN245	Umvoti			10 000									35 976	29 514	32 344
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 966	2 128	2 168	27 722	15 000	15 000	15 000	16 050	19 775	19 775	78 250	204 521	201 035	270 672
		<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>1 966</b>	<b>2 128</b>	<b>2 168</b>	<b>27 722</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>16 050</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>19 775</b>	<b>78 250</b>	<b>330 434</b>	<b>325 718</b>	<b>403 596</b>
B	KZN252	Newcastle			5 000	7 000	10 000							112 331	124 399	135 269
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni												9 932	9 053	9 334
B	KZN254	Dannhauser												23 228	24 934	26 650
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	1 706	2 021	2 051					15 970	19 080	19 080	34 650	65 138	62 751	78 524
		<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>1 706</b>	<b>2 021</b>	<b>2 051</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 970</b>	<b>19 080</b>	<b>19 080</b>	<b>34 650</b>	<b>210 629</b>	<b>221 137</b>	<b>249 577</b>

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16
		2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe				5 000	6 000	10 000				21 032	23 051	28 021
B	KZN262 uPhongolo				14 000	9 000	12 000				37 685	35 807	40 672
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi				9 000	15 000	10 000				38 982	49 182	46 663
B	KZN265 Nongoma				8 000	20 000	15 000				65 943	53 831	51 820
B	KZN266 Ulundi				8 000	5 000	10 000				35 381	34 019	40 853
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 866	2 167	2 217	44 000	55 000	57 000	37 170	39 205	79 006	300 581	262 994	311 789
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>1 866</b>	<b>2 167</b>	<b>2 217</b>	<b>44 000</b>	<b>55 000</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>37 170</b>	<b>39 205</b>	<b>79 006</b>	<b>499 604</b>	<b>458 884</b>	<b>519 818</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana				7 000	16 000	10 000				35 502	48 513	44 861
B	KZN272 Jozini				9 000	15 000	12 000				44 891	53 940	54 333
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay				9 000	10 000	10 000				21 161	21 161	21 649
B	KZN274 Hlabisa				9 000	15 000	10 000				21 829	28 909	24 680
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba				8 000	8 000	10 000				33 498	37 544	41 701
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	2 101	2 440	2 491	33 000	64 000	52 000	27 074	27 020	53 775	244 472	235 616	275 229
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>2 440</b>	<b>2 491</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>64 000</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>27 074</b>	<b>27 020</b>	<b>53 775</b>	<b>391 117</b>	<b>425 683</b>	<b>462 453</b>
B	KZN281 Mfolozi				5 000	7 000	9 000				25 640	30 467	34 077
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze				11 000	20 000	22 000				90 733	95 394	102 110
B	KZN283 Ntambanana				8 000	12 000	17 000				24 412	34 604	37 434
B	KZN284 uMlalazi				8 000	12 000	17 000				44 567	53 523	62 313
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni				25 000	25 000	50 000				12 487	12 616	13 187
B	KZN286 Nkandla				25 000	25 000	50 000				21 081	46 595	72 805
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	1 746	2 305	2 365	24 000	64 000	98 000	57 025	61 262	165 365	244 114	235 740	350 237
	<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>2 305</b>	<b>2 365</b>	<b>24 000</b>	<b>64 000</b>	<b>98 000</b>	<b>57 025</b>	<b>61 262</b>	<b>165 365</b>	<b>463 034</b>	<b>508 939</b>	<b>672 163</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni				5 000	5 000	10 000				29 347	32 980	35 313
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza				11 000	11 000	15 000				69 841	77 976	61 598
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe				7 000	11 000	15 000				60 686	53 954	49 765
B	KZN294 Maphumulo				7 000	11 000	15 000				27 317	32 082	37 288
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	1 807	2 120	2 160	23 000	27 000	40 000	49 692	44 000	219 154	229 000	231 234	418 971
	<b>Total: Lembe Municipalities</b>	<b>1 807</b>	<b>2 120</b>	<b>2 160</b>	<b>23 000</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>49 692</b>	<b>44 000</b>	<b>219 154</b>	<b>416 191</b>	<b>428 226</b>	<b>602 935</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe										21 621	23 512	25 012
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani										9 083	7 479	7 621
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad										18 342	16 552	17 293
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe				15 000	15 000	20 000				22 038	23 568	25 029
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu										85 707	60 557	68 305
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 814	2 044	2 084	15 000	15 000	20 000	13 700	22 800	43 500	189 132	212 007	246 134
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>1 814</b>	<b>2 044</b>	<b>2 084</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>13 700</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>43 500</b>	<b>345 923</b>	<b>343 675</b>	<b>389 394</b>
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>19 112</b>	<b>22 273</b>	<b>22 754</b>	<b>361 722</b>	<b>337 000</b>	<b>364 000</b>	<b>267 463</b>	<b>320 642</b>	<b>985 921</b>	<b>6 361 926</b>	<b>6 758 034</b>	<b>7 717 494</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year 2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>										
B	LIM331 Greater Givani			8 000	10 000			59 615	70 090	75 585
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba				10 000			46 950	53 480	57 511
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen			10 000	25 000			117 594	126 651	123 784
B	LIM334 Ba-Pfalaborwa							25 614	29 790	31 978
B	LIM335 Maruleng							28 647	25 322	26 578
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 726	1 995	2 045				394 214	474 891	568 235
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>1 995</b>	<b>2 045</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>16 906</b>	<b>43 071</b>	<b>672 634</b>	<b>780 224</b>	<b>883 671</b>
B	LIM341 Musina							16 844	18 955	20 182
B	LIM342 Mutale							20 783	24 075	25 781
B	LIM343 Thulamela			50 000	50 000			173 356	176 063	201 906
B	LIM344 Makhadu			15 000	25 000			104 200	127 173	141 112
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 667	1 948	1 988		37 903	70 886	464 135	559 724	742 557
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>1 667</b>	<b>1 948</b>	<b>65 000</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>37 903</b>	<b>70 886</b>	<b>779 318</b>	<b>905 990</b>	<b>1 131 538</b>
B	LIM351 Bloubaerg			7 000	10 000			41 565	48 434	51 156
B	LIM352 Aganang							29 138	32 179	34 389
B	LIM353 Molemole							26 301	28 962	30 915
B	LIM354 Polokwane			35 000	60 000			480 949	311 872	362 146
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi			5 000	15 000			51 903	64 457	73 319
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	1 880	2 184	2 234		9 464	27 379	240 490	281 807	324 556
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>1 880</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>47 000</b>	<b>85 000</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>27 379</b>	<b>870 346</b>	<b>767 711</b>	<b>876 481</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi							40 019	32 926	30 039
B	LIM362 Lephahale							41 353	36 013	37 889
B	LIM364 Mookgepoong			7 300	7 000			15 633	15 774	16 556
B	LIM365 Modimolle							46 656	39 364	23 516
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela			12 000	10 000			20 365	22 207	23 616
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena							179 250	148 944	168 198
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1 571	1 779	1 839				1 571	1 779	1 839
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>1 571</b>	<b>1 779</b>	<b>19 300</b>	<b>20 000</b>			<b>344 827</b>	<b>297 007</b>	<b>301 653</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale							26 727	31 092	33 388
B	LIM472 Elias Mosealadi			10 000	10 000			53 596	60 878	64 828
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga			5 000	10 000			49 870	62 495	71 922
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo							19 835	21 401	22 723
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse							68 124	66 292	71 092
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 781	2 063	2 113		29 200	86 514	456 397	540 024	636 023
	<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>1 781</b>	<b>2 063</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>29 200</b>	<b>86 514</b>	<b>674 549</b>	<b>782 182</b>	<b>899 976</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>8 625</b>	<b>9 969</b>	<b>159 300</b>	<b>235 000</b>	<b>93 473</b>	<b>227 850</b>	<b>3 341 674</b>	<b>3 533 114</b>	<b>4 093 319</b>

SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																	
B	MP301				10 500	10 000	20 000							88 043	91 462	106 929	
B	MP302				21 500	15 000	20 000							65 981	64 111	72 627	
B	MP303				3 500									69 123	72 818	78 204	
B	MP304													30 606	25 233	26 385	
B	MP305				2 200	1 000	3 000							43 518	34 994	31 803	
B	MP306													20 593	17 994	18 793	
B	MP307					10 000	10 000							87 245	81 781	67 714	
C	DC30	1 822	2 063	2 133										1 822	2 063	2 133	
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>1 822</b>	<b>2 063</b>	<b>2 133</b>	<b>37 700</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>							<b>406 931</b>	<b>390 456</b>	<b>404 588</b>	
B	MP311				1 200	5 000	10 000							24 833	28 583	34 877	
B	MP312					8 000	15 000							102 098	121 559	144 771	
B	MP313				6 000	10 000	20 000							52 756	56 316	69 640	
B	MP314													16 322	17 242	18 213	
B	MP315				3 900	5 000	10 000							109 275	120 365	133 234	
B	MP316					10 000	10 000							115 144	126 956	134 905	
C	DC31	1 602	1 950	2 010										1 602	1 950	2 010	
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>1 602</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>11 100</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>65 000</b>							<b>422 030</b>	<b>472 971</b>	<b>537 650</b>	
B	MP321				1 900	3 000	6 000							55 290	71 037	131 150	
B	MP322				8 000	5 000	15 000							380 586	510 617	473 787	
B	MP323				18 000	10 000	11 000							63 248	62 843	156 475	
B	MP324				20 000	10 000	13 000							220 800	256 960	376 693	
B	MP325				14 700	15 000	15 000							362 885	415 406	561 605	
C	DC32	1 710	1 843	1 893										1 710	1 843	1 893	
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>1 843</b>	<b>1 893</b>	<b>62 600</b>	<b>43 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>							<b>1 084 519</b>	<b>1 318 706</b>	<b>1 701 603</b>	
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>5 134</b>	<b>5 856</b>	<b>6 036</b>	<b>111 400</b>	<b>117 000</b>	<b>178 000</b>							<b>1 913 480</b>	<b>2 182 133</b>	<b>2 643 841</b>	

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>														
B	NC061 Richtersveld											8 192	7 184	7 334
B	NC062 Nama Khoi											27 274	32 185	39 577
B	NC064 Kamiesberg			12 000	18 200		25 000					11 295	9 129	7 548
B	NC065 Hantam			200								12 098	9 953	9 705
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland											10 805	8 890	8 113
B	NC067 Khat-Ma			1 200								11 381	8 376	7 784
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			2 376								2 376		2 376
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>			<b>13 400</b>	<b>18 200</b>		<b>25 000</b>					<b>81 045</b>	<b>75 717</b>	<b>82 437</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu			2 600								13 527	9 658	9 962
B	NC072 Umsobomvu			2 600	2 000		6 000					16 150	13 148	17 478
B	NC073 Emthanjani			800								16 124	12 608	12 145
B	NC074 Kareeberg											9 089	7 850	8 033
B	NC075 Renosterberg			1 100								10 509	7 741	7 476
B	NC076 Thembellhle											12 882	10 598	9 443
B	NC077 Siyathemba			2 400								14 200	9 708	9 821
B	NC078 Siyanama			2 200			2 000					21 675	18 023	16 588
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality			2 657								2 657		2 657
	<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>			<b>11 700</b>	<b>4 000</b>		<b>6 000</b>					<b>114 156</b>	<b>89 334</b>	<b>93 603</b>
B	NC081 Mier											10 808	8 892	6 844
B	NC082 IKai IGarib											20 570	21 190	22 386
B	NC083 //Khara Haas			8 900	6 000		10 000					31 486	28 044	33 211
B	NC084 Kheis											13 168	10 834	10 682
B	NC085 Tsantsabane											14 282	14 767	15 524
B	NC086 Kgatelopele											8 898	7 846	8 036
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality			2 394								2 394		2 394
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>			<b>8 900</b>	<b>6 000</b>		<b>10 000</b>					<b>99 212</b>	<b>91 573</b>	<b>99 077</b>
B	NC091 Sol Phaatjie			20 000	10 000		20 000					72 243	62 239	79 884
B	NC092 Dikgatlong			6 900	2 800		3 000					31 221	22 810	22 333
B	NC093 Magareng			7 800								20 235	10 791	11 152
B	NC094 Phokwane											25 032	24 850	26 222
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality			2 153								2 153		2 153
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>			<b>34 700</b>	<b>12 800</b>		<b>23 000</b>					<b>148 731</b>	<b>120 690</b>	<b>141 744</b>
B	NC451 Joe Morolong											62 289	72 095	65 739
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana			2 000	2 000		3 000					62 124	71 729	78 847
B	NC453 Gamagara			6 400	5 000		6 000					23 215	16 643	18 210
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality			1 465	1 725		1 755					1 465	1 725	1 755
	<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>			<b>1 465</b>	<b>9 000</b>		<b>9 000</b>					<b>149 093</b>	<b>162 192</b>	<b>164 551</b>
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>1 465</b>	<b>1 725</b>		<b>11 335</b>					<b>592 237</b>	<b>539 506</b>	<b>581 412</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																	
B	NW371														98 713	99 607	105 899
B	NW372					3 000									223 456	254 878	283 411
B	NW373						10 000	20 000							693 293	817 552	889 838
B	NW374						15 000	20 000							21 083	22 728	23 976
B	NW375														124 541	130 930	140 052
C	DC37		1 936	2 010											1 936	2 010	2 010
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipality</b>		<b>1 936</b>	<b>2 010</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>							<b>1 161 086</b>	<b>1 327 631</b>	<b>1 445 186</b>
B	NW381														28 671	31 982	33 354
B	NW382					17 000	5 000	15 000							43 007	32 511	44 229
B	NW383														50 039	56 842	61 128
B	NW384					500	5 000	15 000							32 529	39 236	51 482
B	NW385						10 000	14 000							43 995	44 648	51 094
C	DC38	1 985	2 313	2 360											267 219	317 454	371 195
	<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality</b>	<b>1 985</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>2 360</b>		<b>17 500</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>44 000</b>							<b>465 460</b>	<b>522 673</b>	<b>612 482</b>
B	NW392														30 256	31 060	26 958
B	NW393					15 150	15 000	10 000							15 892	19 998	20 676
B	NW394						5 000	5 000							63 161	48 724	51 525
B	NW396														15 179	16 159	19 775
B	NW397						2 000	5 000							28 346	28 400	30 021
C	DC39	1 914	2 225	2 275											131 353	134 962	144 718
	<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>2 275</b>		<b>15 150</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>							<b>284 187</b>	<b>279 303</b>	<b>293 673</b>
B	NW401														36 587	31 916	28 045
B	NW402					13 500	10 000	5 000							62 735	55 483	73 536
B	NW403					20 000	10 000	25 000							125 870	112 831	112 345
B	NW404						10 000	15 000							32 726	31 925	38 169
C	DC40		1 801	2 152			5 000	10 000							1 801	1 801	2 152
	<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality</b>		<b>1 801</b>	<b>2 152</b>		<b>33 500</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>55 000</b>							<b>257 918</b>	<b>233 956</b>	<b>254 247</b>
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>3 899</b>	<b>8 275</b>	<b>8 797</b>		<b>69 150</b>	<b>102 000</b>	<b>159 000</b>							<b>2 168 651</b>	<b>2 363 563</b>	<b>2 605 588</b>

**SCHEDULES 4B AND 5B  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
	National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)		National and Municipal Financial Year 2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																
A	CPT City of Cape Town				24 500	18 000	50 000						2 194 238	2 606 019	2 758 897	
B	WC011 Matzikama				2 000	3 000							23 822	23 101	21 280	
B	WC012 Cederberg				1 500	1 000	4 590						16 298	15 925	20 238	
B	WC013 Bergivier												12 703	13 771	14 531	
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay												17 937	18 399	19 392	
B	WC015 Swartland				1 680	2 419							17 395	19 931	21 273	
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality				1 680	2 419							1 680	2 419	2 419	
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>				<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 590</b>						<b>88 155</b>	<b>92 807</b>	<b>99 133</b>	
B	WC022 Witzenberg				3 000	2 000							24 020	23 230	22 380	
B	WC023 Drakenstein				14 500	6 000	7 000						47 805	39 158	42 089	
B	WC024 Stellenbosch												29 469	33 336	35 721	
B	WC025 Breede Valley				26 000	10 000	10 000						56 960	42 373	44 401	
B	WC026 Langeberg				500	2 000	4 500						19 799	22 698	26 455	
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				2 317	2 317							2 317	2 317	2 317	
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>				<b>44 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>21 500</b>						<b>178 053</b>	<b>160 795</b>	<b>173 363</b>	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof												24 849	24 972	26 367	
B	WC032 Overstrand				3 000	3 000	2 000						25 725	23 687	24 006	
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas				1 000								11 209	10 536	10 994	
B	WC034 Swellendam												11 042	11 404	11 924	
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality				2 154	2 154							2 154	2 154	2 154	
	<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>				<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>						<b>72 825</b>	<b>70 599</b>	<b>75 445</b>	
B	WC041 Kannaland				16 700	6 000	10 000						27 634	15 930	20 264	
B	WC042 Hessequa				2 000	5 300	5 000						14 622	18 303	18 631	
B	WC043 Mossel Bay				3 400	7 500	1 500						23 340	30 045	25 568	
B	WC044 George				6 000	5 000	8 500						138 445	104 773	104 235	
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn				3 000	3 858	4 000						21 824	24 308	25 717	
B	WC047 Bitou												21 926	21 926	25 147	
B	WC048 Knysna				6 000	4 000	5 000						16 845	16 845	29 996	
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality				1 868	2 283							29 245	27 662	29 996	
	<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>				<b>37 100</b>	<b>34 658</b>	<b>39 000</b>						<b>271 955</b>	<b>244 815</b>	<b>251 841</b>	
B	WC051 Laingsburg												7 780	12 524	11 618	
B	WC052 Prince Albert						5 000						8 125	7 379	7 554	
B	WC053 Beaufort West				4 000	14 000	15 000						24 353	30 745	28 957	
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality				1 672	1 794							1 672	1 672	1 794	
	<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>				<b>4 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>						<b>40 258</b>	<b>52 320</b>	<b>49 923</b>	
	<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>				<b>5 220</b>	<b>10 967</b>	<b>137 090</b>						<b>2 845 484</b>	<b>3 227 355</b>	<b>3 408 602</b>	
<b>National Total</b>	<b>52 205</b>	<b>75 223</b>	<b>97 763</b>	<b>1 634 772</b>	<b>1 564 658</b>	<b>2 056 090</b>	<b>602 965</b>	<b>1 058 976</b>	<b>31 092 346</b>	<b>33 547 708</b>	<b>36 970 839</b>					

**SCHEDULE 6B**

**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**SCHEDULE 6B  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Operating Subsidy		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>												
A	BUF Buffalo City			300	300	31 014	40 000	45 000	1 750	2 750	33 064	43 050
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay						10 000	20 000	3 620	4 125	3 620	4 125
B	ECI01 Gamtoos	10 000	14 400					5 000			10 000	14 400
B	ECI02 Blue Crane Route							5 000				5 000
B	ECI03 Ikwezi					1 625	10 000	10 000	100		1 725	5 000
B	ECI04 Makana	50 000	113 464				5 000	15 000			50 000	113 464
B	ECI05 Ndlambe	6 466				11 752	1 500	20 000			18 218	1 500
B	ECI06 Sundays River Valley	10 000	20 000					5 000			10 000	20 000
B	ECI07 Bavians											28 808
B	ECI08 Kouga					1 339	5 000	10 000			1 339	5 000
B	ECI09 Kour-Kamma											10 000
B	ECI10 Kour-Kamma											10 000
C	DCI0 Cacadu District Municipality	76 466	147 864	300	300	14 716	11 500	80 000	100		91 282	159 364
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>												
B	ECI11 Mbashe					50 680	60 000	60 000			50 680	60 000
B	ECI12 Mnetuma					64 000	70 000	70 000			64 000	70 000
B	ECI13 Great Kea						10 000	10 000				10 000
B	ECI14 Amalohi					9 854	20 000	20 000			9 854	20 000
B	ECI15 Nqushwa					9 086	20 000	20 000			9 086	20 000
B	ECI16 Nkonkobe					9 036	9 563	15 000			9 036	9 563
B	ECI17 Ncuba							10 000				10 000
B	ECI18 Anzabale District Municipality	56 504	209 400	300	300			10 000			56 504	209 700
C	DCI3 Anzabale District Municipality	56 504	209 400	300	300	142 656	164 563	205 000			139 460	374 263
<b>Total: Anzabale Municipalities</b>												
B	ECI11 Irxuba Yethimba					2 288	5 000	5 000			2 288	5 000
B	ECI12 Tsolwana						10 000	10 000				10 000
B	ECI13 Inkwanca					1 300	10 000	15 000			1 300	10 000
B	ECI14 Ludejji					20 446	25 000	25 000			20 446	25 000
B	ECI15 Irinika Yethu					22 155	30 000	40 000			22 155	30 000
B	ECI16 Emahljeni					3 900	40 000	40 000			3 900	40 000
B	ECI17 Engobobo					7 013	8 000	9 000			7 013	8 000
B	ECI18 Sakhsizwe											9 000
C	DCI3 Chris Hani District Municipality	165 024	193 337	300	300	57 102	118 000	144 000			165 324	193 537
C	DCI3 Chris Hani District Municipality	165 024	193 337	300	300	57 102	118 000	144 000			222 426	311 537
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>												
B	ECI14 Elundini					53 458	60 000	65 000			53 458	60 000
B	ECI142 Senqu					35 705	40 000	43 000			35 705	40 000
B	ECI143 Maleswai						15 000	15 000				15 000
B	ECI144 Gartep						15 000	15 000				15 000
C	DCI4 Joe Gqabi District Municipality			300	300	89 163	100 000	138 000			89 463	100 300
C	DCI4 Joe Gqabi District Municipality			300	300	89 163	100 000	138 000			89 463	100 300
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>												
B	ECI15 Nguzwa Hill					57 646	65 000	70 000			57 646	65 000
B	ECI154 Port St Johns					7 287	10 000	15 000			7 287	10 000
B	ECI155 Nyandeni					13 671	14 470	25 000			13 671	14 470
B	ECI156 Mhlonlo					13 928	30 000	50 000			13 928	30 000
B	ECI157 King Sabata Dalindyebo					39 642	45 000	50 000			39 642	45 000
C	DCI5 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	200 000	300 000	300	300	132 174	164 470	210 000			200 300	300 300
C	DCI5 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	200 000	300 000	300	300	132 174	164 470	210 000			332 474	464 770
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>												
B	ECI441 Maseiele					38 524	40 774	45 000			38 524	40 774
B	ECI442 Umzimvubu					35 292	38 000	50 000			35 292	38 000
B	ECI443 Mbizana					15 905	16 834	30 000			15 905	16 834
B	ECI444 Nkunasulu					23 750	20 012	30 000			23 750	20 012
C	DCI4 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	99 300	110 000	300	300	113 471	115 620	155 000			99 600	110 300
C	DCI4 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	99 300	110 000	300	300	113 471	115 620	155 000			213 071	225 920
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>												
		597 294	960 501	1 800	1 800	580 296	724 153	997 000	5 470	6 875	1 184 860	1 693 329
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>												

**SCHEDULE 6B  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Operating Subsidy		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
<b>FREE STATE</b>												
A	MAN Mangung		300		300	4 795	8 000	9 000	1 750	2 750	6 845	10 750
B	FS161 Lesemeng	24 900	25 000	300	300	275	420	500			25 475	25 720
B	FS162 Kopanong	23 000	25 000			69	73	1 000			23 069	25 073
B	FS163 Mookhele					81	85	90			81	85
B	FS164 Naledi											
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	47 900	50 000	300	300	425	578	1 590			48 625	50 878
	<b>Total Xhariep District Municipality</b>											
B	FS181 Maitlonyana	17 000	20 000			90	100	4 000			17 090	20 100
B	FS182 Tokologo	32 820	45 000			335	355	5 000			33 155	45 355
B	FS183 Tswelepele					971	2 000	2 500			971	2 000
B	FS184 Majhabeng					2 028	2 146	2 271			2 028	2 146
B	FS185 Nala					155	164	173			155	164
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality	49 820	65 000	70 000	70 000	3 579	4 765	13 944			53 999	69 765
	<b>Total Lejweletswa District Municipality</b>											
B	FS191 Seosoo	20 000	25 000	300	300	6 200	5 000	6 500			26 200	30 000
B	FS192 Dikhabeng	20 580	35 000	300	300	482	511	541			21 462	35 811
B	FS193 Nkwenana	14 000	16 000			147	155	500			14 147	16 155
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Pheofung	32 600	35 896	300	300	69	73	5 000			32 969	36 269
B	FS195 Phumela	20 000	30 000			339	357	5 000			20 339	30 357
B	FS196 Matsopa					92	97	5 000			92	97
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	107 180	141 896	600	600	7 329	6 193	22 541			115 109	148 689
	<b>Total Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality</b>											
B	FS201 Mqheke	15 000	15 000			287	400	500			15 287	15 400
B	FS203 Nqophe	5 000	14 000			58	61	64			5 058	14 061
B	FS204 Metsimholo											
B	FS205 Mefiba					148	158	5 000			148	158
C	DC20 Fozile Dabi District Municipality	20 000	29 000	300	300	493	619	5 564			20 793	29 919
	<b>Total Fozile Dabi District Municipality</b>											
	<b>Total Free State Municipalities</b>	224 900	285 896	1 500	1 200	16 621	20 155	52 639	1 750	2 750	244 771	310 001
	<b>GAUTENG</b>											
A	EKU Ekurhuleni											
A	JHB City of Johannesburg					3 900	20 000	30 000	2 500	6 000	6 400	26 000
A	TSH City of Tshwane	30 000	50 000	300	300	56 464	65 000	70 000	5 247	6 500	61 711	71 500
	<b>Total Gauteng Municipalities</b>					34 108	40 000	45 000	3 500	6 300	67 908	96 600
B	GT421 Emfeleni	90 000	110 000			6 138	8 000	15 000			96 138	120 750
B	GT422 Midvaal	50 000	90 000					10 000			50 000	90 000
B	GT423 Lesedi											
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	140 000	220 000	295 000	295 000	6 138	8 000	25 000	2 050	2 750	148 188	230 750
	<b>Total Sedibeng District Municipality</b>											
B	GT481 Mogale City					3 250	5 000	4 000	2 000		5 250	5 000
B	GT482 Randfontein					670	1 000	2 000			670	1 000
B	GT483 Westonaria	71 000	67 700								71 000	67 000
B	GT484 Merofong City							15 000				15 000
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	71 000	67 700	60 000	60 000	3 920	6 000	21 000	2 000	1 375	2 000	1 375
	<b>Total West Rand District Municipality</b>											
	<b>Total Gauteng Municipalities</b>	241 000	337 700	300	300	104 530	139 000	191 000	17 297	22 925	363 127	499 925

SCHEDULE 6B  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Operating Subsidy		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Estkom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
		2013/16 (R'000)	2014/17 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2014/17 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2014/17 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2014/17 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2014/17 (R'000)	
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>												
A	eThekweni					7 410	15 000	30 000	3 500	6 000	21 000	37 500
B	KZN211 Vlamheho					9 139	11 000	25 000			11 000	25 000
B	KZN212 Undoni					968	8 000	20 000			8 000	20 000
B	KZN213 Unzumbi					34 580	36 599	45 000			36 599	45 000
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu											
B	KZN215 Ezangoleni					9 510	10 065	20 000			10 065	20 000
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	35 000	18 834	300	300						35 300	19 134
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	35 000	18 834	300	300	54 197	65 664	110 000			100 964	129 134
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>											
B	KZN221 uMshwathi											
B	KZN222 uMngeni											
B	KZN223 Mzofana											
B	KZN224 Impendle											
B	KZN225 Msunduzi								1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini											
B	KZN227 Richmond											
C	DC22 Unguendlovu District Municipality	38 000	31 800	300	300							
	<b>Total: Unguendlovu Municipalities</b>	38 000	31 800	300	300				1 375	1 375	33 175	36 375
B	KZN232 Emmaambithi/Lady Smith					7 807	8 263	8 746			8 263	8 746
B	KZN233 Indaka										15 000	30 000
B	KZN234 Umstiezi					14 820	13 071	13 835			13 071	13 835
B	KZN235 Okhalamba					3 497	5 000	8 000			5 000	8 000
B	KZN236 Imbabazane						20 000	20 000			20 000	20 000
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	35 000	30 000	300	300	26 124	61 334	80 581			30 300	30 300
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	35 000	30 000	300	300	26 124	61 334	80 581			61 424	91 634
B	KZN241 Endumeni											
B	KZN242 Nqutu					44 928	40 415	42 775			40 415	42 775
B	KZN244 Masinga					59 160	52 031	55 070			52 031	55 070
B	KZN245 Umvoti											
C	DC24 Unzinyathi District Municipality	31 813	200 000	300	300	104 088	92 446	97 845			200 300	320 300
	<b>Total: Unzinyathi Municipalities</b>	31 813	200 000	300	300	104 088	92 446	97 845			136 201	292 746
B	KZN252 Newcastle					23 253	21 175	22 412			22 850	24 087
B	KZN253 Ennedlängen											
B	KZN254 Dannhauser											
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality										3 000	5 000
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>										3 000	5 000
	<b>Total: All Municipalities</b>					23 253	24 175	27 412	1 375	1 375	25 228	29 387

**SCHEDULE 6B  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Operating Subsidy		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme (Technical Assistance)		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
B	KZN161 eDumbe					3 211	10 000	20 000		3 211	10 000
B	KZN262 uPhongolo					20 843	18 657	19 747		20 843	18 657
B	KZN263 Abqobisi					16 393	15 195	16 082		16 393	15 195
B	KZN265 Nongoma					9 618	10 000	15 000		9 618	10 000
B	KZN266 Ulundi			300	300					300	300
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	55 341		300	300			70 829		55 641	71 129
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>55 341</b>		<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>50 065</b>	<b>53 852</b>	<b>70 829</b>		<b>105 706</b>	<b>54 152</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana									20 900	20 000
B	KZN272 Jozini					20 900	20 000	22 000			
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay										
B	KZN274 Hlabisa					21 092	20 405	25 000		21 092	20 405
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba			300	300					229 317	367 300
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	229 017	105 000	300	300	41 992	40 405	47 000		271 309	407 705
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>229 017</b>	<b>105 000</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>41 992</b>	<b>40 405</b>	<b>47 000</b>		<b>271 309</b>	<b>407 705</b>
B	KZN281 Mfolozi					11 752	17 438	20 165		11 752	17 438
B	KZN282 uMhlabuze					15 873	20 800	25 781		15 873	20 800
B	KZN283 Ntambana					2 001	2 118	25 000		2 001	2 118
B	KZN284 uMlalazi					37 235	33 714	40 000		37 235	33 714
B	KZN285 Mhoniyaneni							30 000			30 000
B	KZN286 Nkandla			300	300	19 659	20 353	25 308		19 659	20 353
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	35 000	360 000	300	300			166 254		35 000	180 300
	<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>360 000</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>86 520</b>	<b>94 423</b>	<b>166 254</b>		<b>121 820</b>	<b>274 723</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni					18 462	17 000	35 000		18 462	17 000
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza					30 148	27 168	35 755		30 148	27 168
B	KZN293 Ndvobushe					37 076	35 000	40 000		37 076	35 000
B	KZN294 Mphahlele			300	300					130 300	290 300
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	130 000	290 000	300	300	85 686	79 168	110 755		215 986	369 468
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>130 000</b>	<b>290 000</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>85 686</b>	<b>79 168</b>	<b>110 755</b>		<b>215 986</b>	<b>369 468</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe					11 336	11 998	25 000		11 336	11 998
B	KZN432 Kwa-Sani							15 000			15 000
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad					273	289	306		273	289
B	KZN434 Ubulalezeve					11 218	9 893	10 471		11 218	9 893
B	KZN435 Umzankulu					21 074	25 000	40 000		21 074	25 000
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	15 429	30 000	300	300	43 901	47 180	90 777		15 429	30 300
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>15 429</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>43 901</b>	<b>47 180</b>	<b>90 777</b>		<b>59 630</b>	<b>80 680</b>
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>604 600</b>	<b>1 167 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>523 236</b>	<b>573 647</b>	<b>831 453</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>1 137 086</b>	<b>1 752 397</b>
											<b>2 124 703</b>

**SCHEDULE 6B  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Operating Subsidy			Integrated National Electrification Programme ( Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme (Technical Assistance)			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16
		2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																
B	LIM31															
B	LIM32															
B	LIM33															
B	LIM34															
B	LIM35															
C	DC33	80 689	86 915	83 167	11 511	12 023	13 417									
	<b>Total: Mpumali Municipalities</b>	<b>80 689</b>	<b>86 915</b>	<b>83 167</b>	<b>11 511</b>	<b>12 023</b>	<b>13 417</b>	<b>83 128</b>	<b>92 114</b>	<b>136 000</b>	<b>1 500</b>					
B	LIM341															
B	LIM342															
B	LIM343															
B	LIM344															
C	DC34	60 000	25 000	33 000	27 117	30 023	33 000	92 403	108 639	180 000	2 000					
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>27 117</b>	<b>30 023</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>92 403</b>	<b>108 639</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>					
B	LIM351															
B	LIM352															
B	LIM353															
B	LIM354															
B	LIM355															
C	DC35				31 359	32 022	36 168	57 718	70 591	117 495	2 750					
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>				<b>31 359</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>36 168</b>	<b>57 718</b>	<b>70 591</b>	<b>117 495</b>	<b>2 750</b>					
B	LIM361															
B	LIM362															
B	LIM364															
B	LIM365															
B	LIM366															
B	LIM367															
C	DC36	60 000	84 000	141 500	17 605	20 022	25 000	16 897	17 884	24 911						
	<b>Total: Waterberg District Municipality</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>84 000</b>	<b>141 500</b>	<b>17 605</b>	<b>20 022</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>16 897</b>	<b>17 884</b>	<b>24 911</b>						
B	LIM471															
B	LIM472															
B	LIM473															
B	LIM474															
B	LIM475															
C	DC47	381 311	521 584	560 000	33 502	35 023	31 000	73 107	98 500	185 000	1 000					
	<b>Total: Sekhukhune District Municipality</b>	<b>381 311</b>	<b>521 584</b>	<b>560 000</b>	<b>33 502</b>	<b>35 023</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>73 107</b>	<b>98 500</b>	<b>185 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>					
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>582 000</b>	<b>717 499</b>	<b>784 667</b>	<b>121 694</b>	<b>129 713</b>	<b>139 185</b>	<b>339 183</b>	<b>405 223</b>	<b>733 406</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>4 125</b>	<b>4 125</b>	<b>1 050 727</b>	<b>1 256 560</b>	<b>1 661 383</b>

SCHEDULE 6B  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Operating Subsidy			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16	National and Municipal Financial Year		2015/16
		2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	(R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli				300	300	25 500	15 000	25 000						15 300	25 300
B	MP302 Mookgwa						984	3 000	4 500						3 000	4 500
B	MP303 Mchondo						27 529	15 030	16 313						15 030	16 313
B	MP304 Pitsley Ka Seme						6 171	6 532	7 090						6 532	7 090
B	MP305 Lekwa						388	410	445						410	445
B	MP306 Dipaleseng						388	410	445						410	445
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki						115	500	700						500	700
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	55 000	107 000	128 000											107 000	128 000
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>55 000</b>	<b>107 000</b>	<b>128 000</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>61 075</b>	<b>40 882</b>	<b>54 493</b>						<b>116 375</b>	<b>148 182</b>
B	MP311 Victor Khanye						388	410	2 000						410	2 000
B	MP312 Enalahlani						1 170	2 500	3 000						2 500	3 000
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	27 800	22 000	24 000			696	737	800						737	800
B	MP314 Emakhazeni						388	410	5 000						410	5 000
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani						38 881	35 000	45 000						35 000	45 000
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka						869	919	5 000						1 219	5 300
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	10 000	20 000	28 000											20 000	28 000
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>37 800</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>42 392</b>	<b>39 976</b>	<b>60 800</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 375</b>			<b>83 951</b>	<b>114 775</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu														300	300
B	MP322 Mbombela														41 576	44 303
B	MP323 Umjindi						40 276	42 628	55 000						30 300	56 675
B	MP324 Nkomazi						317 236	30 000	50 000						30 300	50 000
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge						20 880	20 020	35 000						23 180	35 300
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	30 000	76 000	54 000											76 000	54 000
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>76 000</b>	<b>54 000</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>98 392</b>	<b>92 648</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 375</b>			<b>132 592</b>	<b>206 575</b>
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>122 800</b>	<b>225 000</b>	<b>234 000</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>201 859</b>	<b>173 506</b>	<b>265 293</b>	<b>4 740</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 750</b>			<b>403 356</b>	<b>504 143</b>

SCHEDULE 6B  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Operating Subsidy		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
		2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15	2013/14	2014/15
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>											
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 000	20 000							7 000	20 000
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	72 200	72 360							72 200	72 360
B	NC064 Kamiesberg		120 000								120 000
B	NC065 Hartam		16 500								16 500
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland					195	206	218		195	206
B	NC067 Khai-Ma					195	206	218		195	206
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	79 200	92 360			195	206	218		79 395	92 566
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>											
B	NC071 Uhuntu	35 000	30 000			58	61	64		58	61
B	NC072 Ursoobovu	20 000	16 640			805	2 000	6 000		35 805	32 000
B	NC073 Ernpaijani	20 000	13 700			130	138	146		20 130	16 778
B	NC074 Karasberg		13 000			130	138	146		130	138
B	NC075 Rensostersberg		1 500			130	138	146		130	138
B	NC076 Thambelbale		6 500			130	138	146		16 130	1 638
B	NC077 Siyathemba					130	138	146		6 630	1 338
B	NC078 Syanancora					103	110	116		103	110
C	DC7 Phizy Ka Seme District Municipality	77 500	76 140			1 486	2 723	21 326		78 986	78 863
<b>Total: Phizy Ka Seme Municipalities</b>											
B	NC081 Mier					2 308	3 000	4 500		2 308	3 000
B	NC082 'Ka' /Ganib					58	61	64		58	61
B	NC083 //Khaara Haas					423	447	5 000		423	447
B	NC084 //Kheis					4 944	6 500	7 500		4 944	6 500
B	NC085 Tsantsabane					130	7 000	1 000		130	7 000
B	NC086 Kgatelopele										
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality					7 863	17 008	18 064		7 863	17 008
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>											
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	15 000	20 000			65	69	5 000		16 065	21 444
B	NC092 Dikgatlong		28 000			370	450	490		370	450
B	NC093 Magareng		16 500			195	206	5 000		195	206
B	NC094 Phokwane					187	2 000	6 000		487	2 300
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	30 500	40 000	300	300	187	2 000	6 000		30 500	40 000
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>											
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	34 000	31 000	300	300	3 055	10 000	30 000		37 355	41 300
B	NC452 Ge-Segonyana	19 000	30 000	300	300	2 983	9 000	11 000		22 283	39 300
B	NC453 Gamagara	15 000	20 000	300	300	98	103	5 000		19 998	20 403
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	68 000	81 000	900	900	6 136	19 103	46 000		79 636	101 003
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>											
		270 200	309 500	5 800	1 200	16 497	41 765	102 098	1 000	293 497	353 840
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>											
											1 375
											1 375

SCHEDULE 6B  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Operating Subsidy			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																
B	NW371	Moretele	300	300	300	30 915	25 263	30 388	30 388	30 915	25 263	30 388	30 388	30 915	25 263	30 688
B	NW372	Matibeng	300	300	300	23 075	30 443	32 849	32 849	23 075	30 443	32 849	32 849	23 075	30 443	83 149
B	NW373	Rustenburg	300	300	300	15 990	16 924	17 912	17 912	15 990	16 924	17 912	17 912	15 990	16 924	18 599
B	NW374	Kaapongab	2 000	2 000	2 000	28 418	30 078	31 834	31 834	28 418	30 078	31 834	31 834	28 418	30 078	51 834
B	NW375	Mosses Katse	200 000	70 000	94 000	17 004	17 997	19 048	19 048	17 004	17 997	19 048	19 048	17 004	17 997	88 297
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	218 000	115 000	164 000	115 402	120 705	132 031	132 031	115 402	120 705	132 031	132 031	115 402	120 705	298 606
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>																
B	NW381	Ratou				6 723	9 114	12 500	12 500	6 723	9 114	12 500	12 500	6 723	9 114	12 500
B	NW382	Tswang				26 129	20 998	23 873	23 873	26 129	20 998	23 873	23 873	26 129	20 998	25 873
B	NW383	Matikeng				10 400	20 007	30 000	30 000	10 400	20 007	30 000	30 000	10 400	20 007	30 000
B	NW384	Ditsobotla				23 987	20 000	26 872	26 872	23 987	20 000	26 872	26 872	23 987	20 000	26 872
B	NW385	Ramoshare Moiba	16 000	60 000	90 000	8 710	13 415	15 000	15 000	8 710	13 415	15 000	15 000	8 710	13 415	15 000
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	16 000	60 000	90 000	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>																
B	NW392	Naledi				7 141	7 558	10 000	10 000	7 141	7 558	10 000	10 000	7 141	7 558	10 000
B	NW393	Mamusa				10 725	15 600	18 214	18 214	10 725	15 600	18 214	18 214	10 725	15 600	18 214
B	NW394	Greater Tzang				3 424	8 000	12 000	12 000	3 424	8 000	12 000	12 000	3 424	8 000	12 000
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane				325	344	364	364	325	344	364	364	325	344	364
B	NW397	NW397				18 570	11 000	35 000	35 000	18 570	11 000	35 000	35 000	18 570	11 000	35 000
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	135 000	147 000	70 000	40 885	42 502	75 578	75 578	40 885	42 502	75 578	75 578	40 885	42 502	145 878
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>																
B	NW401	Ventersdorp				325	344	364	364	325	344	364	364	325	344	364
B	NW402	Tlokwe	16 000			9 690	13 500	16 400	16 400	9 690	13 500	16 400	16 400	9 690	13 500	17 775
B	NW403	City of Mafesana				5 200	8 000	10 000	10 000	5 200	8 000	10 000	10 000	5 200	8 000	10 000
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	5 000	25 000	54 600	15 215	21 844	26 764	26 764	15 215	21 844	26 764	26 764	15 215	21 844	92 739
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	21 000	25 000	64 600											
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>																
		<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	390 000	347 000	388 600	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 750
						246 751	268 585	344 618	344 618	246 751	268 585	344 618	344 618	246 751	268 585	737 768



**SCHEDULE 3**

**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**SCHEDULE 3  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>								
A	BUF	Buffalo City	653 660	656 856	654 044	1 405 034	1 448 176	1 520 541
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	743 325	761 940	772 901	1 737 659	1 981 110	2 153 128
B	EC101	Camdeboo	39 006	40 943	43 371	67 585	71 207	64 828
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	40 796	42 411	44 607	64 151	60 836	66 528
B	EC103	Ikwezi	16 860	18 186	20 653	30 125	28 922	41 504
B	EC104	Makana	69 044	72 174	75 667	122 698	103 017	112 649
B	EC105	Ndlambe	59 738	64 879	72 949	143 731	212 891	208 024
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	40 404	46 337	55 159	86 008	74 732	103 652
B	EC107	Baviaans	18 694	20 459	23 484	44 059	52 891	63 968
B	EC108	Kouga	54 165	66 128	81 674	90 462	101 512	120 016
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	31 384	33 881	37 571	53 127	56 387	65 867
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	75 091	80 338	86 781	80 133	84 632	91 198
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>			<b>445 182</b>	<b>485 736</b>	<b>541 916</b>	<b>782 079</b>	<b>847 027</b>	<b>938 234</b>
B	EC121	Mbhashe	136 195	163 002	211 166	260 029	304 102	356 286
B	EC122	Mnquma	168 933	191 570	236 239	310 419	338 659	412 075
B	EC123	Great Kei	34 158	36 790	42 494	51 394	52 345	68 765
B	EC124	Amahlathi	96 720	105 532	124 944	139 124	159 321	180 859
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	66 451	71 882	83 511	100 570	117 385	130 575
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	94 338	106 634	131 252	145 841	163 159	188 615
B	EC128	Nxuba	22 307	23 804	26 694	38 583	45 992	49 335
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	621 631	662 019	694 475	1 104 194	1 337 532	1 661 944
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>			<b>1 240 733</b>	<b>1 361 233</b>	<b>1 550 775</b>	<b>2 150 154</b>	<b>2 518 495</b>	<b>3 048 454</b>
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	40 356	40 656	41 139	57 900	68 412	79 840
B	EC132	Tsolwana	27 463	31 354	39 001	48 114	56 453	59 887
B	EC133	Inkwanca	19 355	21 252	25 206	32 380	33 142	47 593
B	EC134	Lukanji	112 656	118 544	128 228	154 748	171 875	189 406
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	99 780	116 201	147 419	169 708	202 618	241 667
B	EC136	Emalahleni	78 749	92 189	117 658	141 725	165 914	203 777
B	EC137	Engcobo	86 604	104 165	135 276	129 712	206 525	240 350
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	42 714	48 690	59 939	69 763	76 698	90 011
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	385 035	412 881	441 527	930 926	948 335	1 006 575
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>892 712</b>	<b>985 932</b>	<b>1 135 393</b>	<b>1 734 976</b>	<b>1 929 972</b>	<b>2 159 106</b>
B	EC141	Elundini	84 626	102 081	133 357	183 770	215 626	244 150
B	EC142	Senqu	98 133	111 140	136 991	171 678	189 537	221 028
B	EC143	Maletswai	24 074	25 448	27 642	46 040	42 215	57 997
B	EC144	Gariep	25 608	26 340	27 760	40 582	40 055	57 088
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	178 958	194 392	211 537	374 970	380 535	411 710
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>			<b>411 399</b>	<b>459 401</b>	<b>537 287</b>	<b>817 040</b>	<b>867 968</b>	<b>991 973</b>
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	126 980	153 791	201 492	252 657	286 955	348 524
B	EC154	Port St Johns	78 040	93 591	121 664	117 233	138 345	173 874
B	EC155	Nyandeni	143 347	169 814	218 287	228 024	258 185	336 644
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	110 614	128 084	160 508	190 328	216 521	281 953
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	184 567	206 947	253 784	400 521	357 114	425 068
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	493 970	550 599	614 106	1 377 840	1 570 230	1 745 804
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>			<b>1 137 518</b>	<b>1 302 826</b>	<b>1 569 841</b>	<b>2 566 603</b>	<b>2 827 350</b>	<b>3 311 867</b>
B	EC441	Matatiele	118 249	139 223	177 399	217 616	262 823	303 190
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	117 834	136 376	170 923	216 852	250 233	299 834
B	EC443	Mbizana	126 027	145 455	183 149	205 669	239 847	294 048
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	69 894	80 014	99 570	141 455	158 352	184 650
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	319 703	344 069	368 520	814 371	882 122	908 009
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>751 707</b>	<b>845 137</b>	<b>999 561</b>	<b>1 595 963</b>	<b>1 793 377</b>	<b>1 989 731</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>6 276 236</b>	<b>6 859 061</b>	<b>7 761 718</b>	<b>12 789 508</b>	<b>14 213 475</b>	<b>16 113 034</b>

**SCHEDULE 3  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>							
A	MAN Mangaung	605 072	602 710	591 487	1 282 932	1 322 366	1 353 144
B	FS161 Letsemeng	50 434	50 100	49 583	88 280	110 088	136 679
B	FS162 Kopanong	85 634	82 382	78 029	143 194	145 781	165 504
B	FS163 Mohokare	51 873	52 865	54 514	97 369	102 143	114 769
B	FS164 Naledi	38 200	39 235	40 703	61 975	55 460	57 312
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	25 535	29 343	35 005	29 944	33 011	38 736
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>251 676</b>	<b>253 925</b>	<b>257 834</b>	<b>420 762</b>	<b>446 483</b>	<b>513 000</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	82 581	84 684	87 776	138 132	136 249	144 095
B	FS182 Tokologo	43 518	43 813	44 497	100 775	108 816	113 940
B	FS183 Tswelopele	61 909	61 962	62 134	95 229	90 399	84 019
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	424 920	415 397	399 963	622 610	577 323	528 437
B	FS185 Nala	130 670	126 013	120 179	206 930	172 159	152 874
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	100 936	105 052	111 194	104 076	109 155	115 676
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>844 534</b>	<b>836 921</b>	<b>825 743</b>	<b>1 267 752</b>	<b>1 194 101</b>	<b>1 139 041</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto	165 019	165 090	165 262	267 922	257 284	241 802
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	129 734	131 161	131 457	205 852	213 596	196 561
B	FS193 Nketoana	78 119	78 872	80 004	133 003	124 133	129 459
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	361 770	390 798	446 530	633 712	634 523	687 539
B	FS195 Phumelela	56 906	58 214	59 911	106 062	112 101	118 849
B	FS196 Mantsopa	67 071	67 801	68 729	101 830	92 010	96 292
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	81 281	87 537	98 062	84 421	91 727	102 655
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>939 900</b>	<b>979 473</b>	<b>1 049 955</b>	<b>1 532 802</b>	<b>1 525 374</b>	<b>1 573 157</b>
B	FS201 Moqhaka	164 486	167 008	168 900	263 737	229 087	247 132
B	FS203 Ngwathe	156 191	159 928	165 001	232 578	216 426	223 598
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	101 698	107 333	114 374	187 384	185 315	203 375
B	FS205 Mafube	75 544	76 538	78 085	108 765	110 841	123 416
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	134 501	137 635	140 289	137 641	141 642	144 685
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>632 420</b>	<b>648 442</b>	<b>666 649</b>	<b>930 105</b>	<b>883 311</b>	<b>942 206</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>3 273 602</b>	<b>3 321 471</b>	<b>3 391 668</b>	<b>5 434 353</b>	<b>5 371 635</b>	<b>5 520 548</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>							
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 917 953	2 039 212	2 161 058	3 804 271	4 000 994	4 223 088
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	2 293 212	2 527 926	2 822 727	5 194 250	5 706 436	6 062 224
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130	3 545 225	4 114 798	4 508 991
B	GT421 Emfuleni	598 857	601 209	596 178	896 995	941 101	1 033 028
B	GT422 Midvaal	54 673	60 571	67 337	143 121	187 810	234 543
B	GT423 Lesedi	64 253	71 468	81 742	100 092	108 903	120 578
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	232 785	239 720	246 087	254 180	261 904	265 382
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>950 568</b>	<b>972 968</b>	<b>991 344</b>	<b>1 394 388</b>	<b>1 499 718</b>	<b>1 653 531</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	222 291	238 193	255 661	335 721	361 521	384 346
B	GT482 Randfontein	95 880	100 241	102 691	145 804	154 214	169 881
B	GT483 Westonaria	104 957	113 478	125 673	257 549	248 508	259 815
B	GT484 Merafong City	181 074	175 743	167 138	277 444	261 206	267 593
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	172 587	178 648	185 485	177 727	182 207	191 277
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>776 789</b>	<b>806 303</b>	<b>836 648</b>	<b>1 194 245</b>	<b>1 207 656</b>	<b>1 272 912</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>7 105 486</b>	<b>7 717 731</b>	<b>8 439 907</b>	<b>15 132 379</b>	<b>16 529 602</b>	<b>17 720 746</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>							
A	ETH eThekweni	1 869 806	1 990 981	2 101 119	4 365 201	4 974 350	5 292 873
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	40 580	48 709	62 702	74 218	80 452	109 666
B	KZN212 Umdoni	33 387	43 748	60 726	55 442	73 861	104 244
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	94 545	105 482	128 104	171 854	182 707	216 602
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	49 397	59 169	76 423	81 948	83 813	102 646
B	KZN215 Ezingoleni	29 480	34 540	43 567	46 494	51 268	61 187
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	92 600	103 875	126 653	157 723	179 503	216 111
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	287 183	323 621	366 670	629 838	646 080	782 224
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>627 172</b>	<b>719 144</b>	<b>864 845</b>	<b>1 217 517</b>	<b>1 297 684</b>	<b>1 592 680</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	61 423	69 540	85 328	92 259	97 990	115 790
B	KZN222 uMngeni	37 208	40 399	44 603	60 560	64 362	70 088
B	KZN223 Mpofana	23 278	24 858	27 700	38 439	39 588	43 174
B	KZN224 Impendle	25 741	28 098	33 000	40 387	42 574	48 234
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	354 313	373 677	393 300	746 672	585 857	603 882
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	32 583	39 486	51 522	50 550	58 480	71 715
B	KZN227 Richmond	33 881	41 323	54 362	54 083	61 560	75 763
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	338 828	366 437	394 877	495 865	531 139	666 261
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>907 255</b>	<b>983 818</b>	<b>1 084 692</b>	<b>1 578 815</b>	<b>1 481 550</b>	<b>1 694 907</b>
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	111 249	118 704	130 197	166 187	199 604	190 558
B	KZN233 Indaka	63 187	67 334	76 123	94 191	121 481	141 703
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	33 196	39 403	50 245	74 617	72 307	85 117
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	69 121	79 386	98 688	100 768	113 674	137 866
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	68 921	73 945	85 171	93 984	119 479	132 269
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	269 199	286 424	302 679	504 423	526 662	581 471
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>614 873</b>	<b>665 196</b>	<b>743 103</b>	<b>1 034 170</b>	<b>1 153 207</b>	<b>1 268 984</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni	34 084	37 113	41 381	55 835	54 038	59 192
B	KZN242 Nqutu	79 597	92 273	116 168	159 947	164 657	193 005
B	KZN244 Msinga	81 641	100 938	134 802	184 200	207 242	247 023
B	KZN245 Umvoti	49 358	62 719	85 376	89 434	94 767	120 337
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	192 952	212 794	236 226	440 226	623 813	834 415
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>437 632</b>	<b>505 837</b>	<b>613 953</b>	<b>929 642</b>	<b>1 144 517</b>	<b>1 453 972</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle	276 638	284 723	296 857	427 329	444 606	463 930
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	15 507	17 485	21 116	28 979	29 272	33 367
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	52 872	60 196	74 526	79 640	90 864	109 093
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	104 535	112 431	120 442	174 863	179 416	206 533
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>449 552</b>	<b>474 835</b>	<b>512 941</b>	<b>710 811</b>	<b>744 158</b>	<b>812 923</b>

**SCHEDULE 3  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category		Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
				National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe	40 352	46 464	57 714	63 924	72 249	88 652	
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	66 389	77 124	97 092	110 825	125 665	160 681	
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	85 565	95 691	115 029	148 830	166 064	184 056	
B	KZN265	Nongoma	81 160	96 329	124 159	167 036	168 089	194 978	
B	KZN266	Ulundi	87 088	101 357	128 392	135 527	147 910	186 862	
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	276 930	296 860	317 554	647 055	569 568	636 860	
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>			<b>637 484</b>	<b>713 825</b>	<b>839 940</b>	<b>1 273 197</b>	<b>1 249 545</b>	<b>1 452 089</b>	
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	68 319	87 853	121 580	107 361	139 100	169 358	
B	KZN272	Jozini	85 485	103 831	137 040	154 816	180 505	216 290	
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	17 275	22 514	31 093	30 740	46 409	55 659	
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	30 174	37 140	49 351	55 543	68 783	76 948	
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	60 744	81 486	116 884	118 874	142 169	186 502	
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	196 603	225 596	260 529	682 554	836 596	648 275	
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>			<b>458 600</b>	<b>558 420</b>	<b>716 477</b>	<b>1 149 888</b>	<b>1 413 562</b>	<b>1 353 032</b>	
B	KZN281	Mfолоzi	52 392	67 506	93 955	93 324	118 145	151 114	
B	KZN282	uMhlatuze	190 384	204 798	228 096	311 640	334 774	378 316	
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	24 403	30 928	42 504	54 356	70 384	107 855	
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	91 327	111 120	145 753	176 569	200 891	250 683	
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	27 730	31 711	38 882	43 757	47 061	84 986	
B	KZN286	Nkandla	57 099	66 041	82 996	103 209	135 723	184 026	
C	DC28	Uthungulu District Municipality	353 909	381 498	406 383	641 427	805 096	1 124 137	
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>			<b>797 244</b>	<b>893 602</b>	<b>1 038 569</b>	<b>1 424 282</b>	<b>1 712 074</b>	<b>2 281 117</b>	
B	KZN291	Mandeni	74 289	90 610	119 571	125 638	143 324	192 801	
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	78 566	88 242	106 084	156 847	173 852	180 299	
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	67 373	82 895	110 018	161 747	166 751	198 455	
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	54 076	61 172	75 028	122 009	130 988	155 233	
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	253 386	289 560	332 346	626 965	821 139	1 140 000	
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>			<b>527 690</b>	<b>612 479</b>	<b>743 047</b>	<b>1 193 206</b>	<b>1 436 054</b>	<b>1 866 788</b>	
B	KZN431	Ingwe	57 002	66 137	83 272	93 499	104 381	136 201	
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	12 846	13 634	15 188	25 469	23 847	40 726	
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	47 950	47 712	47 669	70 005	67 187	67 885	
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	57 039	67 075	85 602	93 835	103 270	124 019	
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	96 838	116 362	151 506	207 159	204 653	262 728	
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	216 056	230 220	243 065	430 796	484 953	526 716	
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>			<b>487 731</b>	<b>541 140</b>	<b>626 302</b>	<b>920 763</b>	<b>988 291</b>	<b>1 158 275</b>	
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>7 815 039</b>	<b>8 659 277</b>	<b>9 884 988</b>	<b>15 797 492</b>	<b>17 594 992</b>	<b>20 227 640</b>	

**SCHEDULE 3  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>								
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	148 104	173 860	222 511	236 081	276 484	335 713
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	146 418	167 647	209 454	213 362	243 661	293 582
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	211 762	236 039	289 971	368 700	395 224	461 372
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	69 433	83 307	108 033	108 278	129 631	159 628
B	LIM335	Maruleng	60 742	71 900	92 865	96 294	103 070	142 360
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	504 909	558 369	620 072	1 014 463	1 174 250	1 331 975
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>1 141 368</b>	<b>1 291 122</b>	<b>1 542 906</b>	<b>2 037 178</b>	<b>2 322 320</b>	<b>2 724 630</b>
B	LIM341	Musina	34 393	39 062	48 052	62 585	70 751	86 151
B	LIM342	Mutale	51 174	64 959	88 990	93 926	116 768	162 688
B	LIM343	Thulamela	290 472	338 870	434 680	504 386	558 842	710 578
B	LIM344	Makhado	256 239	288 042	356 332	395 662	451 388	550 061
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	524 104	589 779	668 296	1 139 370	1 267 982	1 508 200
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>1 156 382</b>	<b>1 320 712</b>	<b>1 596 350</b>	<b>2 195 929</b>	<b>2 465 731</b>	<b>3 017 678</b>
B	LIM351	Blouberg	100 568	117 100	147 981	160 231	183 676	227 054
B	LIM352	Aganang	84 880	98 117	123 471	121 622	137 330	180 777
B	LIM353	Molemole	80 861	89 040	106 885	116 160	126 419	155 417
B	LIM354	Polokwane	415 990	454 995	518 016	949 379	816 887	937 118
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	138 190	161 220	205 236	208 233	238 211	298 172
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	431 845	464 522	496 617	732 503	803 237	899 558
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>1 252 334</b>	<b>1 384 994</b>	<b>1 598 206</b>	<b>2 288 128</b>	<b>2 305 760</b>	<b>2 698 096</b>
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	60 129	60 696	59 712	107 990	100 816	122 368
B	LIM362	Lephalale	83 078	86 772	91 274	144 988	138 003	162 080
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	29 014	33 863	41 179	48 187	52 371	70 652
B	LIM365	Modimolle	57 283	58 581	59 493	112 359	105 479	100 626
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	48 639	54 226	62 905	72 870	79 418	99 138
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	267 909	292 559	339 353	490 255	481 943	565 079
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	94 609	99 446	106 745	159 320	187 409	252 301
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>640 661</b>	<b>686 143</b>	<b>760 661</b>	<b>1 135 969</b>	<b>1 145 439</b>	<b>1 372 244</b>
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	77 149	91 627	118 772	120 347	138 753	169 777
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	143 438	166 928	213 459	206 326	240 340	300 904
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	157 863	181 822	229 192	219 997	266 851	343 731
B	LIM474	Fetakomo	52 946	63 595	83 250	91 221	107 730	148 890
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	148 455	182 718	246 541	256 519	291 544	390 250
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	406 157	464 938	536 183	1 295 507	1 608 699	1 820 548
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>			<b>986 008</b>	<b>1 151 628</b>	<b>1 427 397</b>	<b>2 189 917</b>	<b>2 653 917</b>	<b>3 174 100</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>5 176 753</b>	<b>5 834 599</b>	<b>6 925 520</b>	<b>9 847 121</b>	<b>10 893 167</b>	<b>12 986 748</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>								
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	171 462	188 811	218 671	303 790	307 114	361 416
B	MP302	Mskaligwa	108 953	114 918	121 221	179 358	184 563	200 965
B	MP303	Mkhondo	110 712	127 217	152 657	211 758	217 599	249 791
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	85 631	87 919	91 094	127 920	122 218	127 186
B	MP305	Lekwa	81 428	85 036	88 237	128 830	122 974	123 102
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	46 059	48 593	52 440	70 480	69 731	74 595
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	191 144	193 630	194 469	283 095	278 445	265 500
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	259 860	266 056	271 180	319 822	377 303	403 530
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>1 055 249</b>	<b>1 112 180</b>	<b>1 189 969</b>	<b>1 625 053</b>	<b>1 679 947</b>	<b>1 806 085</b>
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	54 204	59 124	67 126	83 330	90 651	106 620
B	MP312	Emalahleni	192 475	207 818	228 491	329 317	357 786	409 254
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	92 630	103 593	119 269	155 161	168 180	197 326
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	38 535	42 256	48 318	58 685	62 642	74 448
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	237 008	259 757	299 541	395 746	422 956	485 692
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	248 190	270 519	314 317	380 964	411 228	472 139
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	308 850	318 220	326 609	323 592	342 354	358 836
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>1 171 892</b>	<b>1 261 287</b>	<b>1 403 671</b>	<b>1 726 795</b>	<b>1 855 797</b>	<b>2 104 315</b>
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	81 198	90 471	104 348	143 228	167 342	241 415
B	MP322	Mbombela	342 190	388 559	460 251	782 667	956 643	1 005 790
B	MP323	Umjindi	52 284	57 371	65 417	119 258	122 748	234 509
B	MP324	Nkomazi	290 822	340 862	424 283	566 135	634 656	858 020
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	485 251	544 632	648 039	886 874	1 007 892	1 277 561
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	188 227	200 664	219 306	228 327	280 941	277 666
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>1 439 972</b>	<b>1 622 559</b>	<b>1 921 644</b>	<b>2 726 489</b>	<b>3 170 222</b>	<b>3 894 961</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>3 667 113</b>	<b>3 996 026</b>	<b>4 515 284</b>	<b>6 078 337</b>	<b>6 705 966</b>	<b>7 805 361</b>

**SCHEDULE 3  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>							
B	NC061 Richtersveld	12 338	12 808	13 357	31 070	42 726	23 608
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	33 821	35 283	36 682	136 735	142 362	198 876
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	13 681	15 124	17 565	28 516	26 987	28 030
B	NC065 Hantam	20 312	20 560	20 591	35 950	33 247	49 713
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	13 898	14 659	15 758	28 243	26 283	26 788
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	13 134	13 810	14 833	28 250	25 126	25 752
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	33 148	34 529	35 586	36 288	36 713	40 179
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>140 332</b>	<b>146 773</b>	<b>154 372</b>	<b>325 052</b>	<b>333 444</b>	<b>392 946</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu	19 400	21 585	25 118	36 525	34 038	38 061
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	30 684	32 357	34 839	91 179	85 239	101 234
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	34 820	35 326	35 822	74 514	67 246	50 730
B	NC074 Kareeberg	13 268	15 069	17 919	25 897	40 653	42 569
B	NC075 Renosterberg	15 574	16 502	18 100	29 753	40 115	33 493
B	NC076 Thembelihle	15 650	16 718	18 588	48 202	31 688	35 948
B	NC077 Siyathemba	21 171	22 427	24 149	45 541	35 007	41 887
B	NC078 Siyancuma	36 842	37 997	39 446	62 160	58 864	59 067
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	29 375	32 277	36 465	32 515	34 461	41 339
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>		<b>216 784</b>	<b>230 258</b>	<b>250 446</b>	<b>446 286</b>	<b>427 311</b>	<b>444 328</b>
B	NC081 Mier	11 016	12 293	14 489	27 672	26 919	28 750
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	48 286	50 278	51 971	72 454	74 263	77 338
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	53 914	56 126	57 390	89 263	87 151	98 218
B	NC084 !Kheis	16 899	17 946	19 612	38 551	38 014	40 711
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	26 145	27 060	28 093	44 097	51 561	47 534
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	15 302	16 086	17 044	27 740	26 666	27 997
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	44 983	47 834	51 247	48 123	50 018	55 858
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		<b>216 545</b>	<b>227 623</b>	<b>239 846</b>	<b>347 900</b>	<b>354 592</b>	<b>376 406</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	145 905	145 433	142 820	251 271	241 102	274 415
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	48 022	51 624	57 946	83 153	77 618	100 186
B	NC093 Magareng	30 294	32 056	34 685	54 264	45 787	53 754
B	NC094 Phokwane	67 054	71 291	77 127	106 013	113 975	125 266
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	89 990	97 520	103 974	123 630	139 704	162 146
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>381 265</b>	<b>397 924</b>	<b>416 552</b>	<b>618 331</b>	<b>618 186</b>	<b>715 767</b>
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	80 780	93 120	114 538	191 864	214 049	213 194
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	73 591	86 859	108 890	167 938	211 922	246 654
B	NC453 Gamagara	21 203	22 045	22 924	67 856	61 625	70 751
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	58 112	61 492	65 096	62 717	68 401	72 248
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>		<b>233 686</b>	<b>263 516</b>	<b>311 448</b>	<b>490 375</b>	<b>555 997</b>	<b>602 847</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>1 188 612</b>	<b>1 266 094</b>	<b>1 372 664</b>	<b>2 227 944</b>	<b>2 289 530</b>	<b>2 532 294</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>							
B	NW371 Moretele	177 267	210 187	264 075	313 810	342 391	408 279
B	NW372 Madibeng	308 470	369 058	462 097	586 964	710 613	839 799
B	NW373 Rustenburg	285 427	335 130	402 725	1 012 162	1 178 815	1 319 767
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	46 026	50 590	58 162	99 067	108 730	136 889
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	248 277	276 647	326 105	600 248	503 908	598 122
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	250 823	266 080	286 552	253 963	270 200	290 779
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>1 316 290</b>	<b>1 507 692</b>	<b>1 799 716</b>	<b>2 866 214</b>	<b>3 114 657</b>	<b>3 593 635</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	73 777	82 797	101 553	112 791	126 627	150 324
B	NW382 Tswaing	68 209	74 607	87 950	140 885	130 850	160 969
B	NW383 Mafikeng	131 186	145 926	177 871	202 785	230 309	276 616
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	83 079	88 952	98 143	147 017	154 958	183 608
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	88 637	102 746	129 720	146 117	163 343	198 431
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	426 496	465 909	509 322	727 155	860 947	988 134
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>871 384</b>	<b>960 937</b>	<b>1 104 559</b>	<b>1 476 750</b>	<b>1 667 034</b>	<b>1 958 082</b>
B	NW392 Naledi	34 611	36 879	40 154	80 448	83 031	79 729
B	NW393 Mamusa	34 309	37 316	43 987	64 466	75 648	85 794
B	NW394 Greater Taung	114 303	135 395	175 070	185 737	194 853	241 512
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	30 312	32 859	38 172	49 256	51 896	60 928
B	NW397 NW397	73 389	83 818	104 492	124 793	126 736	173 029
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	225 666	223 722	260 966	505 127	514 446	488 401
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>		<b>512 590</b>	<b>549 989</b>	<b>662 841</b>	<b>1 009 827</b>	<b>1 046 610</b>	<b>1 129 393</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	49 829	55 159	64 103	106 281	90 153	95 429
B	NW402 Tlokwe	92 603	104 399	120 781	158 778	162 416	206 934
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	337 085	340 138	342 031	478 085	470 378	474 768
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	81 259	85 989	92 525	127 625	153 448	197 911
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	155 482	160 721	166 170	158 622	164 706	170 539
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>		<b>716 258</b>	<b>746 406</b>	<b>785 610</b>	<b>1 029 391</b>	<b>1 041 101</b>	<b>1 145 581</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>3 416 522</b>	<b>3 765 024</b>	<b>4 352 726</b>	<b>6 382 182</b>	<b>6 869 402</b>	<b>7 826 691</b>

**SCHEDULE 3  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>							
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 243 293	1 502 066	1 815 088	3 999 769	4 432 526	4 920 735
B	WC011 Matzikama	37 874	40 003	41 516	71 737	71 148	85 670
B	WC012 Cederberg	28 188	30 873	34 375	90 472	91 244	71 873
B	WC013 Bergrivier	24 815	27 571	30 689	40 708	43 726	47 687
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	38 632	46 557	55 610	60 313	67 340	77 469
B	WC015 Swartland	32 506	43 233	56 007	58 091	70 548	79 747
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	72 626	76 206	80 912	85 766	96 070	115 548
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>234 641</b>	<b>264 443</b>	<b>299 109</b>	<b>407 087</b>	<b>440 076</b>	<b>477 994</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	49 553	54 284	59 253	85 094	79 898	84 100
B	WC023 Drakenstein	75 995	85 596	97 233	135 990	134 638	160 545
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	50 157	65 832	85 118	113 576	115 780	149 078
B	WC025 Breede Valley	67 964	74 468	82 030	151 102	157 225	138 898
B	WC026 Langeberg	53 158	55 865	57 518	76 147	80 947	86 440
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	209 436	213 628	217 049	212 576	215 812	221 583
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>506 263</b>	<b>549 673</b>	<b>598 201</b>	<b>774 485</b>	<b>784 300</b>	<b>840 644</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	57 262	62 652	68 737	94 001	95 260	97 720
B	WC032 Overstrand	41 949	52 164	64 741	71 248	78 235	91 213
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	18 057	19 424	20 744	43 368	42 344	49 204
B	WC034 Swellendam	19 857	20 979	21 979	51 931	34 917	36 619
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	46 637	50 646	55 626	49 777	52 830	59 996
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>183 762</b>	<b>205 865</b>	<b>231 827</b>	<b>310 325</b>	<b>303 586</b>	<b>334 752</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	20 051	21 162	22 445	55 475	45 126	53 426
B	WC042 Hessequa	28 189	30 054	31 606	46 001	50 741	52 704
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	47 196	54 855	63 858	74 966	87 284	91 893
B	WC044 George	85 716	92 615	101 174	327 025	259 673	261 906
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	45 958	49 992	54 609	99 512	104 789	124 481
B	WC047 Bitou	29 614	41 028	57 552	56 857	74 838	114 166
B	WC048 Knysna	35 982	44 920	56 304	70 417	74 966	88 767
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	129 669	134 265	139 387	132 809	138 317	143 887
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>422 375</b>	<b>468 891</b>	<b>526 935</b>	<b>863 062</b>	<b>835 734</b>	<b>931 230</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	10 224	10 911	12 132	21 394	26 069	26 567
B	WC052 Prince Albert	11 661	13 057	15 372	23 126	22 970	25 643
B	WC053 Beaufort West	35 567	39 061	44 355	63 020	80 823	75 929
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	14 638	16 895	20 204	17 778	20 751	24 215
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>72 090</b>	<b>79 924</b>	<b>92 063</b>	<b>128 658</b>	<b>150 613</b>	<b>152 354</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>2 662 424</b>	<b>3 070 862</b>	<b>3 563 223</b>	<b>6 483 386</b>	<b>6 946 835</b>	<b>7 657 709</b>
<b>National Total</b>		<b>40 581 787</b>	<b>44 490 145</b>	<b>50 207 698</b>	<b>80 576 202</b>	<b>88 560 509</b>	<b>99 578 162</b>

*1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards Councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)*

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR  
REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula		RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>														
A	BUF Buffalo City	653 660	656 856											
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	743 325	772 901											
B	EC101 Camdeboo	36 809	38 388	40 718	40 718	2 177	2 555	2 653						
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	39 040	40 374	42 493	42 493	1 756	2 037	2 114						
B	EC103 Ikwazi	15 512	16 782	19 195	19 195	1 348	1 404	1 458						
B	EC104 Makhana	65 222	67 345	70 654	70 654	3 822	4 829	5 013						
B	EC105 Ndlambe	57 008	61 429	69 368	69 368	2 730	3 450	3 581						
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	37 893	43 417	52 127	52 127	2 511	2 920	3 032						
B	EC107 Baviaans	17 346	19 055	22 026	22 026	1 348	1 404	1 458						
B	EC108 Kouga	50 176	61 096	76 452	76 452	3 989	5 032	5 222						
B	EC109 Koon-Kamma	29 628	31 844	35 457	35 457	1 756	2 037	2 114						
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	15 163	17 657	22 478	22 478	55 833	57 507	58 932						
	<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>	<b>363 797</b>	<b>397 387</b>	<b>450 968</b>	<b>450 968</b>	<b>55 833</b>	<b>57 507</b>	<b>58 932</b>	<b>25 552</b>	<b>30 842</b>	<b>32 016</b>			
B	EC121 Mbashe	127 838	152 451	200 215	200 215	8 357	10 551	10 951						
B	EC122 Mnuma	160 469	180 876	225 139	225 139	8 464	10 694	11 100						
B	EC123 Great Ka	32 088	34 388	40 001	40 001	2 493	2 400	2 400						
B	EC124 Amahlathi	91 259	98 633	117 783	117 783	5 461	6 899	7 161						
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	63 008	67 540	79 005	79 005	3 443	4 342	4 506						
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	88 711	99 532	123 882	123 882	5 627	7 102	7 370						
B	EC128 Ntuba	21 052	22 344	25 178	25 178	1 255	1 460	1 516						
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	373 527	391 536	403 937	403 937	248 104	270 433	290 538						
	<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>	<b>957 952</b>	<b>1 047 350</b>	<b>1 215 140</b>	<b>1 215 140</b>	<b>248 104</b>	<b>270 433</b>	<b>290 538</b>	<b>34 677</b>	<b>43 450</b>	<b>45 097</b>			
B	EC131 Inxhoba Yethemba	37 899	37 551	37 916	37 916	2 457	3 105	3 223						
B	EC132 Tsoyana	25 580	29 391	36 961	36 961	1 883	1 963	2 040						
B	EC133 Inkwenza	18 007	19 848	23 748	23 748	1 348	1 404	1 458						
B	EC134 Lutaajji	105 284	109 230	118 560	118 560	7 372	9 314	9 668						
B	EC135 Inisika Yethu	93 189	108 537	139 461	139 461	6 591	7 664	7 958						
B	EC136 Emahlaleni	73 413	83 985	111 216	111 216	5 336	6 204	6 442						
B	EC137 Engcobo	81 143	97 266	128 115	128 115	5 461	6 899	7 161						
B	EC138 Sakhiszwe	40 363	45 728	56 865	56 865	2 351	2 962	3 074						
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	332 216	355 308	379 674	379 674	52 819	57 573	61 853						
	<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>807 094</b>	<b>888 844</b>	<b>1 032 516</b>	<b>1 032 516</b>	<b>52 819</b>	<b>57 573</b>	<b>61 853</b>	<b>32 799</b>	<b>39 515</b>	<b>41 024</b>			
B	EC141 Elundini	79 290	95 877	126 915	126 915	5 336	6 204	6 442						
B	EC142 Seruju	93 052	104 728	130 137	130 137	5 081	6 412	6 654						
B	EC143 Mafeswai	22 191	23 238	25 368	25 368	1 883	2 190	2 274						
B	EC144 Gariep	24 039	24 515	25 865	25 865	1 569	1 825	1 895						
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	158 898	171 958	187 586	187 586	16 784	18 294	19 654						
	<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>	<b>377 470</b>	<b>420 336</b>	<b>496 071</b>	<b>496 071</b>	<b>16 784</b>	<b>18 294</b>	<b>19 654</b>	<b>17 145</b>	<b>20 771</b>	<b>21 562</b>			
B	EC153 Ngquzu Hill	118 516	143 097	190 392	190 392	8 464	10 694	11 100						
B	EC154 Port St Johns	71 889	86 445	114 244	114 244	6 151	7 146	7 420						
B	EC155 Nyandeni	134 990	159 263	207 336	207 336	8 357	10 551	10 951						
B	EC156 Mthombo	103 515	119 115	151 198	151 198	7 099	8 969	9 310						
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	184 567	206 947	253 784	253 784									
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	434 102	485 407	544 067	544 067	59 808	65 192	70 039						
	<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 047 659</b>	<b>1 200 274</b>	<b>1 461 021</b>	<b>1 461 021</b>	<b>59 808</b>	<b>65 192</b>	<b>70 039</b>	<b>30 071</b>	<b>37 360</b>	<b>38 781</b>			
B	EC441 Matatiele	111 150	130 254	168 089	168 089	7 099	8 969	9 310						
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	110 462	127 062	161 255	161 255	9 314	9 668	9 668						
B	EC443 Mbitzana	116 424	134 294	171 561	171 561	9 603	11 161	11 588						
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	64 244	73 445	92 749	92 749	6 560	6 569	6 821						
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	285 473	327 670	372 670	372 670	28 769	31 358	33 689						
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>687 753</b>	<b>770 867</b>	<b>921 324</b>	<b>921 324</b>	<b>28 769</b>	<b>31 358</b>	<b>33 689</b>	<b>35 185</b>	<b>42 912</b>	<b>44 548</b>			
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>5 638 690</b>	<b>6 145 854</b>	<b>7 005 985</b>	<b>7 005 985</b>	<b>462 117</b>	<b>500 357</b>	<b>534 705</b>	<b>175 429</b>	<b>214 950</b>	<b>223 028</b>			

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES			
		2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)		2015/16 (R'000)	
		National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal	National	Municipal
<b>FREE STATE</b>																	
A	MAN Mangauang	605 072	602 710	591 487													
B	FS161 Letsameg	48 678	48 063	47 469					1 756	2 037	2 114						
B	FS162 Kopanong	83 556	75 313	75 313					2 078	2 617	2 716						
B	FS163 Mookate	50 117	50 828	52 400					1 756	2 037	2 114						
B	FS164 Naledi	36 945	37 775	39 187					1 255	1 460	1 516						
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	11 590	14 648	19 906					2 511	2 920	3 033						
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>230 886</b>	<b>231 079</b>	<b>234 275</b>					<b>9 356</b>	<b>11 071</b>	<b>11 892</b>						
B	FS181 Masilonyana	79 851	81 234	84 195					2 730	3 450	3 581						
B	FS182 Tokologo	42 012	42 242	42 865					1 506	1 571	1 632						
B	FS183 Tswelopele	59 831	59 345	59 418					2 078	2 617	2 716						
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	424 920	415 397	399 963					3 276	4 140	4 297						
B	FS185 Nala	127 394	121 873	115 882													
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality	24 735	26 565	30 762					80 432								
	<b>Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities</b>	<b>758 743</b>	<b>746 656</b>	<b>733 085</b>					<b>9 590</b>	<b>11 778</b>	<b>12 226</b>						
B	FS191 Setsoto	160 211	159 023	158 966					4 808	6 067	6 296						
B	FS192 Dithabeng	124 273	124 262	124 296					5 461	6 899	7 161						
B	FS193 Nketoana	75 662	75 767	76 781					2 457	3 105	3 223						
B	FS194 Mafikeng-Phofung	361 770	390 798	446 530													
B	FS195 Phumolela	54 828	55 597	57 195					2 078	2 617	2 716						
B	FS196 Mantsopa	64 720	64 839	65 653					2 351	2 962	3 074						
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	30 172	34 898	44 119					51 109	52 639	53 943						
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>871 636</b>	<b>905 184</b>	<b>973 542</b>					<b>51 109</b>	<b>52 639</b>	<b>53 943</b>						
B	FS201 Mopkaha	157 660	158 384	159 948					6 826	8 624	8 952						
B	FS203 Ngwathe	150 837	153 171	157 989					5 354	6 757	7 012						
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	101 698	107 333	114 374					2 351	2 962	3 074						
B	FS205 Matibe	73 193	73 576	75 011													
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	12 470	11 944	11 483					122 031	125 691	128 806						
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>495 858</b>	<b>504 408</b>	<b>518 805</b>					<b>122 031</b>	<b>125 691</b>	<b>128 806</b>						
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>2 962 195</b>	<b>2 990 037</b>	<b>3 051 194</b>					<b>260 775</b>	<b>268 592</b>	<b>275 248</b>						
	<b>GAUTENG</b>																
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 917 953	2 039 212	2 161 058													
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	2 293 212	2 527 926	2 822 727													
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130													
B	GT1421 Ennifeni	598 857	601 209	596 178													
B	GT1422 Midvaal	50 957	55 884	62 473													
B	GT1423 Lesedi	60 704	66 984	77 087													
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	19 261	19 790	20 707					213 524	219 930	225 380						
	<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>729 779</b>	<b>743 867</b>	<b>756 445</b>					<b>213 524</b>	<b>219 930</b>	<b>225 380</b>						
B	GT1481 Mogale City	222 291	238 193	255 661													
B	GT1482 Randfontein	89 873	92 652	94 814													
B	GT1483 Westonaria	100 695	108 101	120 093													
B	GT1484 Merapong City	181 074	175 743	167 138													
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	26 452	28 129	31 236					146 135	150 519	154 249						
	<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>620 385</b>	<b>642 818</b>	<b>668 942</b>					<b>146 135</b>	<b>150 519</b>	<b>154 249</b>						
	<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>6 728 293</b>	<b>7 325 145</b>	<b>8 037 302</b>					<b>359 659</b>	<b>370 449</b>	<b>379 629</b>						
	<b>Total: 2013/14 (R'000)</b>																
	<b>Total: 2015/16 (R'000)</b>																

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula		RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>														
A	ETH eThekweni	1 869 806	1 990 981	2 101 119										
B	KZN211 Vilamhlo	37 850	45 259	59 121			2 730	3 450	3 581	11 383	9 486	12 730	10 496	14 167
B	KZN212 Umdoni	30 763	40 441	57 294			2 624	3 307	3 432	13 449	11 207	15 624	12 882	18 063
B	KZN213 Umzombe	88 581	98 548	120 904			5 964	6 934	7 200	24 762	20 635	27 633	22 783	30 687
B	KZN214 Umzuvabantu	46 773	55 862	72 991			2 624	3 307	3 432	15 085	12 870	17 045	14 053	19 166
B	KZN215 Ezngolweni	27 724	32 303	41 453			1 756	2 037	2 114	7 856	6 547	8 825	7 276	9 864
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	92 600	103 875	126 653						39 196	32 664	45 252	37 309	51 987
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	236 893	268 805	307 779	50 290	54 816	58 891	19 759	19 759	111 731	93 109	127 109	104 799	143 934
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>561 184</b>	<b>645 293</b>	<b>786 195</b>	<b>50 290</b>	<b>54 816</b>	<b>58 891</b>	<b>19 035</b>	<b>19 759</b>	<b>93 109</b>	<b>127 109</b>	<b>104 799</b>	<b>143 934</b>	<b>117 274</b>
B	KZN221 uMhlabathini	57 343	64 796	80 401			4 080	4 744	4 927	21 380	17 816	22 877	18 861	24 397
B	KZN222 uMngeni	34 038	36 402	46 455			3 170	3 997	4 148	18 062	15 051	19 780	16 308	21 590
B	KZN223 Mpefana	22 149	23 551	26 344			1 129	1 307	1 356	7 474	6 228	7 932	6 540	8 391
B	KZN224 Impendle	24 393	26 694	31 542			1 348	1 404	1 458	6 811	5 676	7 169	5 910	7 519
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	354 313	373 677	393 300			2 197	2 555	2 653	11 438	9 532	12 252	10 101	13 079
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	30 386	36 931	48 869			2 197	2 555	2 653	12 731	10 609	13 767	11 351	14 838
B	KZN227 Richmond	31 684	38 768	51 709			2 197	2 555	2 653	12 731	10 609	13 767	11 351	14 838
C	DC22 Umngungundlovu District Municipality	162 401	174 131	188 275	176 427	192 306	206 602	16 562	17 195	77 896	64 912	83 777	69 071	89 814
	<b>Total: Umngungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>716 707</b>	<b>774 850</b>	<b>869 895</b>	<b>176 427</b>	<b>192 306</b>	<b>206 602</b>	<b>16 562</b>	<b>17 195</b>	<b>77 896</b>	<b>64 912</b>	<b>83 777</b>	<b>69 071</b>	<b>89 814</b>
B	KZN232 Emmambithi/Ladysmith	103 984	109 533	120 678			7 265	9 171	9 519	40 205	33 504	42 861	35 337	44 896
B	KZN233 Indaka	60 048	63 685	72 333			3 139	3 649	3 790	17 222	14 352	18 107	14 928	18 705
B	KZN234 Umshezi	30 845	36 441	47 171			2 351	2 962	3 074	13 602	11 335	14 861	12 253	15 955
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	65 299	74 557	93 675			3 822	4 829	5 013	22 533	18 777	23 761	19 590	24 620
B	KZN236 Imbabuzane	64 968	69 553	80 404			3 953	4 592	4 767	18 411	15 342	19 356	15 958	19 995
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	231 456	245 284	258 481	37 743	41 140	44 198	25 203	26 163	111 973	93 310	118 946	98 066	124 171
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>556 600</b>	<b>598 853</b>	<b>672 742</b>	<b>41 140</b>	<b>44 198</b>	<b>44 198</b>	<b>25 203</b>	<b>26 163</b>	<b>111 973</b>	<b>93 310</b>	<b>118 946</b>	<b>98 066</b>	<b>124 171</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni	29 442	31 249	35 294			4 642	5 864	6 087	9 687	8 073	10 866	8 959	12 152
B	KZN242 Nqutu	74 516	85 861	109 514			5 081	6 412	6 654	22 684	18 903	24 830	20 472	27 096
B	KZN244 Mqungu	75 904	94 157	127 761			5 837	6 781	7 041	29 444	24 537	32 492	26 789	35 746
B	KZN245 Umvoti	46 355	58 024	81 437			3 003	3 795	3 939	19 797	16 497	22 230	18 328	24 885
C	DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality	170 330	188 137	209 136	22 622	24 657	26 490	22 852	23 721	81 612	68 010	90 418	74 548	99 879
	<b>Total: Umzimvubu Municipalities</b>	<b>396 447</b>	<b>458 328</b>	<b>563 742</b>	<b>22 622</b>	<b>24 657</b>	<b>26 490</b>	<b>22 852</b>	<b>23 721</b>	<b>81 612</b>	<b>68 010</b>	<b>90 418</b>	<b>74 548</b>	<b>99 879</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle	276 638	284 723	296 857			1 348	1 404	1 458	4 229	3 524	4 457	3 675	4 584
B	KZN253 Emsidaleni	14 159	16 081	19 658			3 326	3 862	4 009	16 018	13 348	16 959	13 982	17 522
B	KZN254 Danhauser	49 546	56 334	70 517			51 917	56 588	60 795	60 795	51 917	56 588	60 795	60 795
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	52 618	55 843	59 647	51 917	56 588	60 795	4 674	5 266	20 247	16 872	21 416	17 657	22 106
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>392 961</b>	<b>412 981</b>	<b>446 679</b>	<b>51 917</b>	<b>56 588</b>	<b>60 795</b>	<b>4 674</b>	<b>5 266</b>	<b>20 247</b>	<b>16 872</b>	<b>21 416</b>	<b>17 657</b>	<b>22 106</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
B	38 274	43 847	54 998				3 078	2 617	2 716	12 378	10 315	13 201	10 884	18 750	13 899	11 325		
B	62 673	72 437	92 228				5 716	4 687	4 864	22 499	18 750	24 192	19 946	25 680	20 933			
B	79 558	88 102	107 152				6 007	7 589	7 877	30 754	25 628	33 197	27 370	35 376	28 824			
B	75 426	89 085	116 640				5 734	7 244	7 519	24 934	20 778	26 638	21 963	28 096	22 892			
B	80 642	93 220	119 947				6 446	8 137	8 445	24 415	20 346	25 973	21 414	27 278	22 226			
C	238 764	255 259	272 860	38 166	41 601	44 694				114 980	95 817	123 201	101 577	130 329	106 190			
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>575 337</b>	<b>641 950</b>	<b>763 825</b>	<b>38 166</b>	<b>41 601</b>	<b>44 694</b>	<b>23 981</b>	<b>30 274</b>	<b>31 421</b>	<b>114 980</b>	<b>95 817</b>	<b>123 201</b>	<b>101 577</b>	<b>130 329</b>	<b>106 190</b>			
B	62 983	81 649	115 138				5 336	6 204	6 442	23 344	19 453	27 097	22 341	31 316	25 515			
B	79 208	96 532	129 461				6 277	7 299	7 579	25 535	21 279	29 328	24 180	33 536	27 324			
B	15 927	21 110	29 635				1 348	1 404	1 458	5 338	4 448	6 197	5 109	7 162	5 835			
B	27 663	34 220	46 319				2 511	2 920	3 032	7 604	6 337	8 755	7 219	10 037	8 178			
B	54 780	74 552	109 684				5 964	6 934	7 200	21 092	17 577	24 702	20 367	28 804	23 469			
C	173 541	200 458	233 522	23 062	25 138	27 007				82 913	69 094	96 079	79 216	110 855	90 321			
<b>Total: Emhlangeni District Municipality</b>	<b>414 102</b>	<b>508 521</b>	<b>663 759</b>	<b>23 062</b>	<b>25 138</b>	<b>27 007</b>	<b>21 436</b>	<b>24 761</b>	<b>25 711</b>	<b>82 913</b>	<b>69 094</b>	<b>96 079</b>	<b>79 216</b>	<b>110 855</b>	<b>90 321</b>			
B	47 684	62 032	88 371				4 708	5 474	5 684	19 001	15 834	20 662	17 035	22 177	18 069			
B	190 384	204 798	228 096				2 511	2 920	3 032	9 807	8 173	10 391	8 567	10 867	8 854			
B	21 892	28 008	39 472				7 099	8 969	9 310	33 606	28 005	36 067	29 737	38 208	31 131			
B	84 228	102 151	136 443				1 532	1 927	1 999	7 944	6 620	8 418	6 941	8 805	7 174			
B	26 198	29 784	36 883				4 267	4 957	5 146	16 808	14 007	17 755	14 639	18 513	15 084			
B	52 832	61 084	77 850															
C	173 064	184 377	194 608	180 845	197 121	211 775				87 166	72 639	93 293	76 919	98 570	80 312			
<b>Total: Uthungulu District Municipality</b>	<b>596 282</b>	<b>672 234</b>	<b>801 623</b>	<b>180 845</b>	<b>197 121</b>	<b>211 775</b>	<b>20 117</b>	<b>24 247</b>	<b>25 171</b>	<b>87 166</b>	<b>72 639</b>	<b>93 293</b>	<b>76 919</b>	<b>98 570</b>	<b>80 312</b>			
B	69 647	84 746	113 484				4 642	5 864	6 087	24 470	20 392	28 445	23 452	33 037	26 917			
B	78 566	88 242	106 084				5 081	6 412	6 654	39 348	32 790	46 538	38 385	55 040	44 845			
B	62 292	76 483	103 364				3 453	4 014	4 169	19 418	16 182	22 333	18 331	25 433	20 723			
B	50 623	57 158	70 859							13 533	11 278	15 384	12 601	17 247	14 952			
C	196 085	227 101	265 244	57 301	62 459	67 102				96 769	80 642	112 520	92 769	130 757	106 537			
<b>Total: Lembede District Municipality</b>	<b>457 213</b>	<b>533 730</b>	<b>659 055</b>	<b>57 301</b>	<b>62 459</b>	<b>67 102</b>	<b>13 176</b>	<b>16 230</b>	<b>16 910</b>	<b>96 769</b>	<b>80 642</b>	<b>112 520</b>	<b>92 769</b>	<b>130 757</b>	<b>106 537</b>			
B	53 549	62 123	79 103				3 453	4 014	4 169	19 328	16 107	20 466	16 874	21 284	17 342			
B	11 498	12 220	13 730				1 348	1 404	1 458	2 660	2 217	2 794	2 304	2 883	2 349			
B	45 766	44 952	44 804				2 184	2 760	2 865	13 105	10 921	13 768	11 351	14 206	11 375			
B	53 273	62 696	81 054				3 766	4 379	4 548	19 474	16 228	20 649	17 024	21 503	17 520			
B	91 377	109 463	144 345				5 461	6 899	7 161	37 111	30 926	39 652	32 692	41 612	33 904			
C	192 016	203 401	214 415	20 491	22 335	23 995				91 678	76 399	97 329	80 245	101 488	82 690			
<b>Total: Sisonke District Municipality</b>	<b>447 479</b>	<b>494 865</b>	<b>577 451</b>	<b>20 491</b>	<b>22 335</b>	<b>23 995</b>	<b>19 761</b>	<b>23 940</b>	<b>24 856</b>	<b>91 678</b>	<b>76 399</b>	<b>97 329</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>101 488</b>	<b>82 690</b>			
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>6 984 118</b>	<b>7 732 686</b>	<b>8 897 065</b>	<b>658 864</b>	<b>718 161</b>	<b>771 549</b>	<b>172 057</b>	<b>208 430</b>	<b>216 314</b>	<b>876 965</b>	<b>730 804</b>	<b>964 688</b>	<b>794 867</b>	<b>1 051 903</b>	<b>857 068</b>			

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees						BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						
		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																										
B	LIM331	139 913	163 511	211 769																						
B	LIM332	138 607	157 786	199 219																						
B	LIM333	211 762	236 039	289 971																						
B	LIM334	64 518	77 098	101 588																						
B	LIM335	56 475	66 943	87 719																						
C	DC33	429 556	478 235	531 822																						
	<b>Total: Mpumali Municipalities</b>	<b>1 040 831</b>	<b>1 177 612</b>	<b>1 422 098</b>																						
B	LIM341	32 510	36 872	45 778																						
B	LIM342	47 094	60 215	84 063																						
B	LIM343	290 472	338 870	434 680																						
B	LIM344	256 239	288 042	356 332																						
C	DC34	475 138	536 406	610 955																						
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>1 101 453</b>	<b>1 260 405</b>	<b>1 531 808</b>																						
B	LIM351	94 941	109 998	140 611																						
B	LIM352	79 043	91 336	116 430																						
B	LIM353	76 594	84 083	101 739																						
B	LIM354	415 990	454 995	518 016																						
B	LIM355	130 379	151 359	195 001																						
C	DC35	277 922	296 745	316 367																						
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>1 074 869</b>	<b>1 186 516</b>	<b>1 386 164</b>																						
B	LIM361	56 959	56 699	55 564																						
B	LIM362	79 802	82 632	86 977																						
B	LIM363	27 445	32 038	39 284																						
B	LIM364	54 826	55 476	56 270																						
B	LIM365	46 288	51 264	59 831																						
B	LIM366	267 909	292 559	339 353																						
B	LIM367	21 527	24 172	29 606																						
C	DC36	554 756	594 840	666 885																						
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>1 074 869</b>	<b>1 186 516</b>	<b>1 386 164</b>																						
B	LIM471	72 780	86 108	113 043																						
B	LIM472	135 247	156 579	202 717																						
B	LIM473	149 506	171 271	218 241																						
B	LIM474	48 993	59 003	78 483																						
B	LIM475	139 991	172 024	235 441																						
C	DC47	347 430	409 925	467 411																						
	<b>Total: Sekhukhune District Municipality</b>	<b>893 947</b>	<b>1 045 910</b>	<b>1 316 536</b>																						
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>4 665 856</b>	<b>5 267 283</b>	<b>6 324 291</b>																						

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees						BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES						
		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																										
B	MP301	164 743	180 330	209 868																						
B	MP302	103 765	108 364	114 418																						
B	MP303	105 524	120 663	145 854																						
B	MP304	82 734	84 267	87 904																						
B	MP305	77 333	79 862	82 866																						
B	MP306	44 176	46 403	50 166																						
B	MP307	191 144	193 650	194 469																						
C	DC30	17 288	16 207	15 140				242 572	249 849	256 040																
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>786 707</b>	<b>829 726</b>	<b>900 085</b>				<b>242 572</b>	<b>249 849</b>	<b>256 040</b>																
B	MP311	51 853	56 162	64 052																						
B	MP312	192 475	207 818	228 491																						
B	MP313	92 630	103 593	119 269																						
B	MP314	36 151	39 489	45 446																						
B	MP315	228 271	248 718	288 083																						
B	MP316	238 460	259 206	302 569																						
C	DC31	19 749	20 446	21 456				289 101	297 774	305 153																
	<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>859 589</b>	<b>935 432</b>	<b>1 069 566</b>				<b>289 101</b>	<b>297 774</b>	<b>305 153</b>																
B	MP321	77 482	85 784	99 484																						
B	MP322	342 190	388 559	460 251																						
B	MP323	49 827	54 266	62 194																						
B	MP324	290 822	340 862	424 283																						
B	MP325	475 149	531 869	634 791																						
C	DC32	44 850	52 986	67 968				143 377	147 678	151 338																
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni District Municipality</b>	<b>1 280 320</b>	<b>1 454 326</b>	<b>1 748 971</b>				<b>143 377</b>	<b>147 678</b>	<b>151 338</b>																
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>2 926 616</b>	<b>3 219 484</b>	<b>3 718 422</b>				<b>675 050</b>	<b>695 301</b>	<b>712 531</b>																

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
	2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15			
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>																		
B	11 083	11 348	11 841															
NC061	Richtersveld	11 348	11 841															
B	31 123	32 151	33 431															
NC062	Nama Khoi	32 151	33 431															
B	12 333	13 720	16 107															
NC064	Kamiesberg	13 720	16 107															
B	18 870	18 888	18 856															
NC065	Hantam	18 888	18 856															
B	12 550	13 255	14 300															
NC066	Karoo Hoogland	13 255	14 300															
B	11 786	12 406	13 375															
NC067	Khisi-Ma	12 406	13 375															
C	DC6	6 146	6 241	6 563	24 924	25 671	26 307	26 307	26 307	26 307	26 307	26 307						
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>103 891</b>	<b>108 009</b>	<b>114 473</b>	<b>24 924</b>	<b>25 671</b>	<b>26 307</b>	<b>26 307</b>	<b>26 307</b>	<b>26 307</b>	<b>26 307</b>	<b>26 307</b>						
B	18 145	20 125	23 602															
NC071	Uburutu	20 125	23 602															
B	29 115	30 532	32 944															
NC072	Unsubomvu	30 532	32 944															
B	32 623	32 771	33 169															
NC073	Emthanjeni	32 771	33 169															
B	12 139	13 762	16 563															
NC074	Kareeberg	13 762	16 563															
B	14 226	15 098	16 642															
NC075	Renosterberg	15 098	16 642															
B	14 302	15 314	17 130															
NC076	Thembelille	15 314	17 130															
B	19 916	20 967	22 633															
NC077	Siyathemba	20 967	22 633															
B	35 086	35 960	37 332															
NC078	Siyayumba	35 960	37 332															
C	DC7	9 898	11 842	15 478	16 652	17 151	17 576	17 576	17 576	17 576	17 576	17 576						
	<b>Total: Pletley Ka Seme District Municipality</b>	<b>185 450</b>	<b>196 371</b>	<b>215 493</b>	<b>16 652</b>	<b>17 151</b>	<b>17 576</b>	<b>17 576</b>	<b>17 576</b>	<b>17 576</b>	<b>17 576</b>	<b>17 576</b>						
B	9 668	10 889	13 031															
NC081	Mier	10 889	13 031															
B	45 935	47 316	48 897															
NC082	IKoi (Garib	47 316	48 897															
B	50 198	51 439	52 526															
NC083	/Klara Huis	51 439	52 526															
B	15 531	16 542	18 134															
NC084	IKleis	16 542	18 134															
B	24 389	25 023	25 979															
NC085	Tsanisabane	25 023	25 979															
B	14 047	14 626	15 528															
NC086	Kgetlopete	15 528	16 626															
C	DC8	9 557	10 678	13 123	32 529	33 504	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334	34 334						
	<b>Total: Siyanda District Municipality</b>	<b>169 345</b>	<b>176 513</b>	<b>187 238</b>	<b>32 529</b>	<b>33 504</b>	<b>34 334</b>	<b>34 334</b>	<b>34 334</b>	<b>34 334</b>	<b>34 334</b>	<b>34 334</b>						
B	145 905	145 433	142 820															
NC091	Sol Plaatje	145 433	142 820															
B	45 952	49 222	55 453															
NC092	Dikgatong	49 222	55 453															
B	28 852	30 384	32 950															
NC093	Magareng	30 384	32 950															
B	64 597	68 186	73 904															
NC094	Phokwane	68 186	73 904															
C	DC9	10 329	10 053	10 176	75 945	82 780	88 934	88 934	88 934	88 934	88 934	88 934						
	<b>Total: Frances Baard District Municipality</b>	<b>295 635</b>	<b>303 278</b>	<b>315 303</b>	<b>75 945</b>	<b>82 780</b>	<b>88 934</b>	<b>88 934</b>	<b>88 934</b>	<b>88 934</b>	<b>88 934</b>	<b>88 934</b>						
B	76 199	87 798	109 013															
NC451	Joe Morolong	87 798	109 013															
B	70 148	83 517	104 384															
NC452	Gae-Segonyana	83 517	104 384															
B	19 634	20 220	21 029															
NC453	Ganagara	20 220	21 029															
C	DC45	25 700	25 411	25 075	31 682	32 631	33 440	33 440	33 440	33 440	33 440	33 440						
	<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality</b>	<b>189 681</b>	<b>215 946</b>	<b>262 501</b>	<b>31 682</b>	<b>32 631</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>						
	<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipalities</b>	<b>189 681</b>	<b>215 946</b>	<b>262 501</b>	<b>31 682</b>	<b>32 631</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>	<b>33 440</b>						
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>944 002</b>	<b>1 000 117</b>	<b>1 095 008</b>	<b>181 732</b>	<b>191 737</b>	<b>200 591</b>	<b>200 591</b>	<b>200 591</b>	<b>200 591</b>	<b>200 591</b>	<b>200 591</b>						

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																			
B	NW371 Moretele	168 605	200 121	253 623					8 662	10 066	10 452								
B	NW372 Mookgong	308 470	369 058	462 097															
B	NW373 Rustenburg	285 427	315 130	402 725					1 883	2 190	2 274								
B	NW374 Kgatleng	44 143	48 400	55 888					8 464	10 694	11 100								
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	239 813	265 953	315 005															
C	DC37 - Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	37 453	46 309	61 335	213 370	219 771	225 217		19 009	22 980	23 826								
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>1 083 911</b>	<b>1 264 971</b>	<b>1 580 873</b>	<b>213 370</b>	<b>219 771</b>	<b>225 217</b>		<b>19 009</b>	<b>22 980</b>	<b>23 826</b>								
B	NW381 Ratoou	69 383	77 688	96 247					4 394	5 109	5 306								
B	NW382 Tswang	64 114	69 433	82 579					4 095	5 174	5 371								
B	NW383 Matikeng	131 186	145 926	177 871					5 734	7 244	7 519								
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	77 345	81 708	90 624					5 354	6 757	7 012								
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	83 283	95 989	122 708															
C	DC38 - Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	304 087	332 483	365 977	122 409	133 426	143 345		19 577	24 284	25 208								
	<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>729 398</b>	<b>803 227</b>	<b>936 006</b>	<b>122 409</b>	<b>133 426</b>	<b>143 345</b>		<b>19 577</b>	<b>24 284</b>	<b>25 208</b>								
B	NW392 Naledi	32 154	33 774	36 931					2 457	3 105	3 223								
B	NW393 Mmusa	31 925	34 549	41 115					2 384	2 767	2 872								
B	NW394 Greater Tleng	106 269	126 059	165 576					8 034	9 336	9 694								
B	NW396 Lelava-Tsemane	28 115	30 304	35 519					2 197	2 555	2 653								
B	NW397 NW397	68 681	78 344	98 008					4 708	5 474	5 684								
C	DC39 - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	193 649	188 139	222 822	28 028	30 551	32 822		3 989	5 032	5 222								
	<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>460 793</b>	<b>491 169</b>	<b>600 671</b>	<b>28 028</b>	<b>30 551</b>	<b>32 822</b>		<b>25 769</b>	<b>28 269</b>	<b>29 348</b>								
B	NW401 Venterdorp	47 946	52 969	61 829					1 883	2 190	2 274								
B	NW402 Tlokwe	92 603	104 399	120 781															
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	337 085	340 138	342 031					2 897	3 652	3 790								
B	NW404 Magoos Hills	78 362	82 337	88 735															
C	DC40 - Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	17 537	18 638	20 566	137 945	142 083	145 604		4 780	5 842	6 064								
	<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>573 533</b>	<b>598 481</b>	<b>633 942</b>	<b>137 945</b>	<b>142 083</b>	<b>145 604</b>		<b>4 780</b>	<b>5 842</b>	<b>6 064</b>								
	<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>2 847 635</b>	<b>3 157 848</b>	<b>3 721 292</b>	<b>501 752</b>	<b>525 831</b>	<b>546 988</b>		<b>67 135</b>	<b>81 345</b>	<b>84 416</b>								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees				BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES			
		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																	
A	CPT	1 243 293	1 502 066	1 815 088													
B	WC011	35 796	37 386	38 800													
B	WC012	26 432	28 836	32 261													
B	WC013	22 745	25 169	28 196													
B	WC014	35 189	42 215	51 104													
B	WC015	29 336	39 236	51 859													
C	DC1	9 720	11 414	14 514	62 906	64 792	66 398										
	<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>159 218</b>	<b>184 256</b>	<b>216 734</b>	<b>62 906</b>	<b>64 792</b>	<b>66 398</b>										
B	WC022	46 383	50 287	55 105													
B	WC023	75 995	85 596	97 233													
B	WC024	50 157	65 832	85 118													
B	WC025	67 964	74 468	82 030													
B	WC026	49 988	51 868	53 370													
C	DC2	9 692	7 892	6 215	199 744	205 736	210 834										
	<b>Total: Cape Winelands District Municipality</b>	<b>300 179</b>	<b>335 943</b>	<b>379 071</b>	<b>199 744</b>	<b>205 736</b>	<b>210 834</b>										
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>																	
B	WC031	53 819	58 310	64 231													
B	WC032	38 506	47 822	60 235													
B	WC033	16 615	17 752	19 009													
B	WC034	18 415	19 307	20 244													
C	DC3	9 863	12 102	16 079	33 877	34 892	35 757										
	<b>Total: Overberg District Municipality</b>	<b>137 218</b>	<b>155 293</b>	<b>179 798</b>	<b>33 877</b>	<b>34 892</b>	<b>35 757</b>										
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>																	
B	WC041	18 922	19 855	21 089													
B	WC042	25 805	27 287	28 734													
B	WC043	43 480	50 168	58 994													
B	WC044	85 716	92 615	101 174													
B	WC045	42 515	45 650	50 103													
B	WC047	27 544	38 626	55 059													
B	WC048	33 358	41 613	52 872													
C	DC4	11 827	12 888	15 002	117 842	121 377	124 385										
	<b>Total: Eden District Municipality</b>	<b>289 167</b>	<b>328 702</b>	<b>383 027</b>	<b>117 842</b>	<b>121 377</b>	<b>124 385</b>										
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>																	
B	WC051	8 876	9 507	10 674													
B	WC052	10 313	11 653	13 914													
B	WC053	33 497	36 659	41 862													
C	DC5	6 584	8 329	11 394	5 984	6 164	6 317										
	<b>Total: Central Karoo District Municipality</b>	<b>59 270</b>	<b>66 148</b>	<b>77 844</b>	<b>5 984</b>	<b>6 164</b>	<b>6 317</b>										
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>																	
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>																	
		2 188 345	2 572 408	3 051 562	420 353	432 961	443 691										
		35 885 750	39 409 862	44 900 121	3 930 353	4 145 960	4 336 674										
	<b>National Total</b>							2 665 027	2 220 858	20 151	2 920 649	2 408 000	21 217	3 200 624	2 607 796	21 952	

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED  
FOR SERVICES)**

Municipality	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
B	EC121	Mbashe	126 399	134 729	144 384	
B	EC122	Mnquma	126 040	134 346	143 974	
B	EC123	Great Kei	11 304	12 049	12 913	
B	EC124	Amahlathi	38 258	40 779	43 701	12 300
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	24 859	26 498	28 397	28 850
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	32 065	34 178	36 628	
B	EC128	Nxuba	3 058	3 259	3 493	
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality				
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>			<b>361 983</b>	<b>385 838</b>	<b>413 490</b>	<b>12 300</b>
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	3 062	2 598	2 668	
B	EC132	Tsolwana	6 616	5 614	5 763	
B	EC133	Inkwanca	1 247	1 058	1 086	
B	EC134	Lukanji	25 751	21 850	22 433	
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	90 300	76 618	78 662	29 372
B	EC136	Emalahleni	46 091	39 107	40 151	48 528
B	EC137	Engcobo	89 054	75 560	77 576	
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	20 917	17 747	18 221	
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality				
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>283 038</b>	<b>240 152</b>	<b>246 560</b>	<b>29 372</b>
B	EC141	Elundini	81 810	74 852	79 416	3 750
B	EC142	Senqu	54 201	49 591	52 615	5 001
B	EC143	Maletswai	5 476	5 010	5 316	5 000
B	EC144	Gariep	2 697	2 467	2 618	5 006
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality				6 257
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>			<b>144 184</b>	<b>131 920</b>	<b>139 965</b>	<b>3 750</b>
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	136 159	127 075	134 935	5 696
B	EC154	Port St Johns	77 430	72 264	76 734	27 204
B	EC155	Nyandeni	138 790	129 530	137 542	16 310
B	EC156	Mhlonlo	85 244	79 557	84 478	20 387
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	157 161	146 677	155 749	2 554
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality				16 310
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>			<b>594 784</b>	<b>555 103</b>	<b>589 438</b>	<b>2 764</b>
B	EC441	Matatiele	77 904	78 529	83 757	2 493
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	79 440	80 078	85 409	5 696
B	EC443	Mbizana	117 918	118 865	126 779	1 457
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	49 534	49 932	53 256	5 517
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality				15 326
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>324 796</b>	<b>327 404</b>	<b>349 201</b>	<b>3 443</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>1 708 785</b>	<b>1 640 417</b>	<b>1 738 654</b>	<b>86 777</b>
						<b>251 686</b>
						<b>469 843</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED  
FOR SERVICES)**

Municipality	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>						
A	ETH	eThekweni				
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	30 111	26 848	28 453	
B	KZN212	Umdoni	19 017	16 956	17 970	9 140
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	81 477	72 648	76 990	
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	33 462	29 836	31 619	7 866
B	KZN215	Ezingoleni	14 732	13 135	13 921	10 175
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	60 556	53 994	57 221	4 251
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality				5 500
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>			<b>239 355</b>	<b>213 417</b>	<b>226 174</b>	<b>21 257</b>
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	24 835	22 240	23 561	8 750
B	KZN222	uMngeni	14 570	13 047	13 822	28 611
B	KZN223	Mpofana	8 019	7 181	7 608	
B	KZN224	Impendle	10 719	9 599	10 169	
B	KZN225	Msunduzi				6 250
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19 535	17 494	18 532	
B	KZN227	Richmond	15 483	13 865	14 689	
C	DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality				
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>			<b>93 161</b>	<b>83 426</b>	<b>88 381</b>	<b>15 000</b>
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	35 940	36 622	39 050	8 716
B	KZN233	Indaka	26 490	26 993	28 782	12 000
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	17 168	17 494	18 653	30 000
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	36 514	37 206	39 673	6 000
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	31 592	32 191	34 326	1 743
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality				2 400
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>			<b>147 704</b>	<b>150 506</b>	<b>160 484</b>	<b>14 525</b>
B	KZN241	Endumeni	6 610	6 353	6 758	1 017
B	KZN242	Nqutu	42 125	40 488	43 066	1 400
B	KZN244	Msinga	77 177	74 177	78 901	3 500
B	KZN245	Umvoti	37 634	36 171	38 475	7 500
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality				8 716
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>			<b>163 546</b>	<b>157 189</b>	<b>167 200</b>	<b>20 000</b>
B	KZN252	Newcastle				5 486
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	10 438	9 189	9 246	7 040
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	26 113	22 988	23 130	14 826
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality				8 693
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>			<b>36 551</b>	<b>32 177</b>	<b>32 376</b>	<b>19 080</b>
						<b>34 650</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED  
FOR SERVICES)**

Municipality		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	15 040	12 752	13 283	2 316	2 442	4 921
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	46 936	39 795	41 452	1 871	1 973	3 977
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	45 549	38 619	40 227	9 827	10 364	20 887
B	KZN265 Nongoma	72 890	61 799	64 373	16 803	17 724	35 717
B	KZN266 Ulundi	46 574	39 488	41 132	6 353	6 701	13 504
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality						
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>226 989</b>	<b>192 453</b>	<b>200 467</b>	<b>37 170</b>	<b>39 205</b>	<b>79 006</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana	53 648	51 401	54 666	8 393	8 377	16 670
B	KZN272 Jozini	64 392	61 695	65 613	8 568	8 551	17 018
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	6 902	6 613	7 033	2 978	2 972	5 916
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	17 376	16 649	17 706	1 353	1 350	2 689
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	47 644	45 649	48 548	5 782	5 770	11 482
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>189 962</b>	<b>182 007</b>	<b>193 566</b>	<b>27 074</b>	<b>27 020</b>	<b>53 775</b>
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	27 584	25 643	27 224	3 948	4 241	11 449
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze				17 547	18 850	50 882
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	20 699	19 242	20 429	8 291	8 907	24 041
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	67 296	62 559	66 418	18 556	19 933	53 808
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	13 680	12 717	13 501	3 554	3 817	10 303
B	KZN286 Nkandla	31 835	29 594	31 419	5 130	5 514	14 882
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality						
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>161 094</b>	<b>149 755</b>	<b>158 991</b>	<b>57 025</b>	<b>61 262</b>	<b>165 365</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni	32 338	33 748	36 086	3 978	3 522	17 542
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	46 987	49 035	52 433	20 638	18 273	91 018
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	35 099	36 629	39 167	19 744	17 482	87 076
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	35 737	37 295	39 879	5 332	4 722	23 518
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>150 161</b>	<b>156 707</b>	<b>167 565</b>	<b>49 692</b>	<b>44 000</b>	<b>219 154</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe	34 209	36 903	39 598	5 480	9 120	17 400
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	2 399	2 588	2 777	2 466	4 104	7 830
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	6 681	7 207	7 733	2 056	3 420	6 526
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	32 979	35 575	38 174	1 957	3 256	6 214
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	77 235	83 316	89 401	1 742	2 900	5 530
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>153 503</b>	<b>165 589</b>	<b>177 683</b>	<b>13 701</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>43 500</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>1 562 026</b>	<b>1 483 226</b>	<b>1 572 887</b>	<b>267 464</b>	<b>320 642</b>	<b>985 921</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED  
FOR SERVICES)**

Municipality	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>						
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	84 583	96 827	104 512	3 859	10 435	24 295
B LIM332 Greater Letaba	66 153	75 729	81 740	3 861	10 445	24 306
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	132 707	151 916	163 975	6 554	14 662	37 770
B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	21 413	24 513	26 459	845	3 382	4 227
B LIM335 Maruleng	28 182	32 262	34 822	1 787	4 147	11 934
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality						
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>333 038</b>	<b>381 247</b>	<b>411 508</b>	<b>16 906</b>	<b>43 071</b>	<b>102 532</b>
B LIM341 Musina	10 306	11 821	12 762	90	360	450
B LIM342 Mutale	23 118	26 518	28 628	8 307	19 921	46 535
B LIM343 Thulamela	194 458	223 060	240 804	14 501	25 452	77 506
B LIM344 Makhado	149 229	171 179	184 796	15 005	25 153	90 741
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality						
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>377 111</b>	<b>432 578</b>	<b>466 990</b>	<b>37 903</b>	<b>70 886</b>	<b>215 232</b>
B LIM351 Blouberg	58 296	64 204	68 955	1 627	6 508	8 135
B LIM352 Aganang	36 095	39 753	42 694	1 453	5 813	7 266
B LIM353 Molemole	35 977	39 623	42 554	285	1 140	1 425
B LIM354 Polokwane						
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	72 024	79 324	85 193	6 099	13 918	34 872
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality						
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>202 392</b>	<b>222 904</b>	<b>239 396</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>27 379</b>	<b>51 698</b>
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	37 421	39 722	42 559	2 891	11 564	14 455
B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	92 302	97 977	104 976	9 278	28 135	46 891
B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	105 483	111 968	119 965	3 626	14 505	18 132
B LIM474 Fetakgomo	28 057	29 782	31 909	376	1 503	1 879
B LIM475 Greater Tubatse	120 481	127 888	137 023	13 029	30 807	69 145
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality						
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>383 744</b>	<b>407 337</b>	<b>436 432</b>	<b>29 200</b>	<b>86 514</b>	<b>150 502</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 296 285</b>	<b>1 444 066</b>	<b>1 554 326</b>	<b>93 473</b>	<b>227 850</b>	<b>519 964</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED  
FOR SERVICES)**

Municipality	Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of MWIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
	National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>						
B NW381 Ratlou	35 886	41 574	44 934	3 300	4 000	4 000
B NW382 Tswaing	26 747	30 986	33 491	2 800	3 000	3 000
B NW383 Mafikeng	77 778	90 105	97 389	4 100	5 000	5 000
B NW384 Ditsobotla	31 209	36 156	39 078	7 017	16 067	47 082
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	40 523	46 946	50 740	2 700	3 000	3 000
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality						
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>212 143</b>	<b>245 767</b>	<b>265 632</b>	<b>19 917</b>	<b>31 067</b>	<b>62 082</b>
B NW392 Naledi	7 741	8 518	9 160			
B NW393 Mamusa	6 736	7 412	7 970			
B NW394 Greater Taung	55 272	60 822	65 399	8 700		
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	1 772	1 950	2 097			
B NW397 NW397	27 792	30 583	32 884			
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality						
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>99 313</b>	<b>109 285</b>	<b>117 510</b>	<b>8 700</b>		
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>311 456</b>	<b>355 052</b>	<b>383 142</b>	<b>28 617</b>	<b>31 067</b>	<b>62 082</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>4 878 552</b>	<b>4 922 761</b>	<b>5 249 009</b>	<b>476 331</b>	<b>831 245</b>	<b>2 037 810</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES  
(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES  
(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 891	2 705		
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	2 573	20 885		
B	EC101	Camdeboo	68	1 000		
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	83	1 000		
B	EC103	Ikwezi	51	1 000		
B	EC104	Makana	112	1 000		
B	EC105	Ndlambe	105	1 000		
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	93	1 000		
B	EC107	Baviaans	60	1 045		
B	EC108	Kouga	113	1 330		
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	75	1 000		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>			<b>779</b>	<b>10 375</b>		
B	EC121	Mbhashe	145	1 000		
B	EC122	Mnquma	189	1 000		
B	EC123	Great Kei	64	1 000		
B	EC124	Amahlathi	106	1 000		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	85	1 000		
B	EC127	<b>Nkonkobe</b>	124	2 180		
B	EC128	Nxuba	56	1 000		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 292	3 125		
<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>			<b>2 061</b>	<b>11 305</b>		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	60	1 000		
B	EC132	Tsolwana	56	1 000		
B	EC133	Inkwanca	50	1 000		
B	EC134	Lukanji	130	1 515		
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	118	1 000		
B	EC136	Emalahleni	92	1 000		
B	EC137	Engcobo	102	1 000		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	70	1 000		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 250	8 445		
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>1 928</b>	<b>16 960</b>		
B	EC141	Elundini	112	1 398		
B	EC142	Senqu	129	2 160		
B	EC143	Maletswai	67	1 000		
B	EC144	Gariep	57	1 000		
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	571	1 000		
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>			<b>936</b>	<b>6 558</b>		
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	140	1 000		
B	EC154	Port St Johns	96	1 000		
B	EC155	Nyandeni	144	1 000		
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	128	1 025		
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	196	1 000		
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	2 746	5 870		
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>			<b>3 450</b>	<b>10 895</b>		
B	EC441	Matatiele	193	3 946		
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	133	1 220		
B	EC443	Mbizana	132	1 000		
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	94	1 000		
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	815	5 780		
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>1 367</b>	<b>12 946</b>		
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>14 985</b>	<b>92 629</b>		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES  
(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		
		2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year	
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
A	MAN Mangaung	1 863	3 896	
B	FS161 Letsemeng	89	1 000	
B	FS162 Kopanong	93	1 000	
B	FS163 Mohokare	78	1 000	
B	FS164 Naledi	73	1 000	
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	19	1 000	
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>352</b>	<b>5 000</b>	
B	FS181 Masilonyana	135	1 000	
B	FS182 Tokologo	87	1 000	
B	FS183 Tswelopele	115	1 000	
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	652	1 000	
B	FS185 Nala	194	1 000	
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	19	1 000	
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>1 202</b>	<b>6 000</b>	
B	FS191 Setsoto	275	1 750	
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	182	1 000	
B	FS193 Nketoana	126	1 000	
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	848	10 210	
B	FS195 Phumelela	103	1 000	
B	FS196 Mantsopa	106	1 000	
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	19	1 000	
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>1 659</b>	<b>16 960</b>	
B	FS201 Moqhaka	167	1 000	
B	FS203 Ngwathe	178	1 000	
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	168	1 000	
B	FS205 Mafube	100	1 000	
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	19	1 000	
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>632</b>	<b>5 000</b>	
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>5 708</b>	<b>36 856</b>	
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	4 661	10 405	
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	6 421	89 434	
A	TSH City of Tshwane	4 425	29 670	
B	GT421 Emfuleni	579	4 885	
B	GT422 Midvaal	106	1 000	
B	GT423 Lesedi	107	1 000	
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	19	1 000	
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>811</b>	<b>7 885</b>	
B	GT481 Mogale City	346	1 894	
B	GT482 Randfontein	135	1 000	
B	GT483 Westonaria	227	1 000	
B	GT484 Merafong City	263	1 520	
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	19	1 000	
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>990</b>	<b>6 414</b>	
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>17 308</b>	<b>143 808</b>	

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES  
(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>					
A	ETH eThekweni	883	47 381		
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	52			
B	KZN212 Umdoni	69	1 000		
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	95			
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	77	1 000		
B	KZN215 Ezingoleni	61	1 000		
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	116	1 000		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	936	1 000		
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>1 406</b>	<b>5 000</b>		
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	77	1 000		
B	KZN222 uMngeni	70	1 000		
B	KZN223 Mpofana	56	1 000		
B	KZN224 Impendle	53	1 000		
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	520	1 874		
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	58	1 000		
B	KZN227 Richmond	71	1 017		
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	348	1 000		
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>1 253</b>	<b>8 891</b>		
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	148	2 729		
B	KZN233 Indaka	83	1 000		
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	59	1 000		
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	92	1 000		
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	85	1 000		
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	597	1 000		
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>1 064</b>	<b>7 729</b>		
B	KZN241 Endumeni	58	1 000		
B	KZN242 Nqutu	99	1 000		
B	KZN244 Msinga	105	1 115		
B	KZN245 Umvoti	87	1 660		
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	640	1 000		
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>989</b>	<b>5 775</b>		
B	KZN252 Newcastle	310	1 310		
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	52	1 000		
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	77	1 000		
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	177	1 000		
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>616</b>	<b>4 310</b>		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES  
(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	49			
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	83	1 000		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	99	1 000		
B	KZN265 Nongoma	99	1 000		
B	KZN266 Ulundi	103	1 000		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	927	2 942		
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>1 360</b>	<b>6 942</b>		
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	95	1 000		
B	KZN272 Jozini	111	1 000		
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	35			
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	88	1 000		
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	53	1 000		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	736	1 000		
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>1 118</b>	<b>5 000</b>		
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	74	1 000		
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	293	1 000		
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	58	1 000		
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	104	1 000		
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	60	1 000		
B	KZN286 Nkandla	121	2 830		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	671	2 840		
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>1 381</b>	<b>10 670</b>		
B	KZN291 Mandeni	100	1 000		
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	130	1 000		
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	96	1 000		
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	83	1 000		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	586	1 000		
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>995</b>	<b>5 000</b>		
B	KZN431 Ingwe	82	1 000		
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	49	1 000		
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	80	1 000		
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	85	1 000		
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	171	1 000		
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	575	2 739		
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>1 042</b>	<b>7 739</b>		
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>12 107</b>	<b>114 437</b>		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES  
(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	134	1 000		
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	149	1 198		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	211	1 710		
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	84	1 000		
B	LIM335 Maruleng	114	1 000		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 029	1 000		
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>1 721</b>	<b>6 908</b>		
B	LIM341 Musina	65	1 000		
B	LIM342 Mutale	72	1 000		
B	LIM343 Thulamela	268	1 735		
B	LIM344 Makhado	232	1 000		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 224	4 655		
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>1 861</b>	<b>9 390</b>		
B	LIM351 Blouberg	116	1 000		
B	LIM352 Aganang	102	1 000		
B	LIM353 Molemole	94	1 000		
B	LIM354 Polokwane	787	4 614		
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	133	1 198		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	686	1 000		
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>1 918</b>	<b>9 812</b>		
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	152	1 000		
B	LIM362 Lephalale	159	1 115		
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	71	1 000		
B	LIM365 Modimolle	150	1 000		
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	78	1 000		
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	456	1 154		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>1 085</b>	<b>7 269</b>		
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	87	1 000		
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	130	1 000		
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	150	1 000		
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	78	1 000		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	158	1 000		
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 340	1 000		
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>1 943</b>	<b>6 000</b>		
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>8 528</b>	<b>39 379</b>		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES  
(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>					
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	315	3 785		
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	146	1 000		
B	MP303 Mkhondo	223	1 954		
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	159	3 072		
B	MP305 Lekwa	157	1 056		
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	87	1 000		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	331	2 151		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>1 437</b>	<b>15 018</b>		
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	106	1 465		
B	MP312 Emalahleni	330	1 594		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	149	1 639		
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	69	1 000		
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	395	2 842		
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	408	3 096		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>1 476</b>	<b>12 636</b>		
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	121	1 000		
B	MP322 Mbombela	627	1 695		
B	MP323 Umjindi	110	1 286		
B	MP324 Nkomazi	543	6 044		
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	954	2 596		
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>2 374</b>	<b>13 621</b>		
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>5 287</b>	<b>41 275</b>		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>					
B	NC061 Richtersveld	46	1 000		
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	70	1 000		
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	56	1 000		
B	NC065 Hantam	59	1 000		
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	55	1 000		
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	53	1 000		
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>358</b>	<b>7 000</b>		
B	NC071 Ubuntu	55	1 000		
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	64	1 000		
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	70	1 000		
B	NC074 Kareeberg	49	1 000		
B	NC075 Renosterberg	50	1 000		
B	NC076 Thembelihle	62	1 000		
B	NC077 Siyathemba	58	1 000		
B	NC078 Siyancuma	84	1 000		
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>		<b>511</b>	<b>9 000</b>		
B	NC081 Mier	55	1 000		
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	85	1 000		
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	94	1 000		
B	NC084 !Kheis	63	1 000		
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	64	1 000		
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	48	1 000		
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		<b>428</b>	<b>7 000</b>		
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	298	6 618		
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	100	1 000		
B	NC093 Magareng	60	1 000		
B	NC094 Phokwane	102	1 000		
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>579</b>	<b>10 618</b>		
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	197	1 000		
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	193	1 000		
B	NC453 Gamagara	52	1 000		
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>		<b>461</b>	<b>4 000</b>		
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>2 337</b>	<b>37 618</b>		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>					
B	NW371 Moretele	351	1 175		
B	NW372 Madibeng	677	2 573		
B	NW373 Rustenburg	790	7 990		
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	82	1 000		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	436	2 386		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>2 355</b>	<b>16 124</b>		
B	NW381 Ratlou	89	1 080		
B	NW382 Tswaing	99	1 000		
B	NW383 Mafikeng	205	3 720		
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	135	1 982		
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	108	1 135		
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	662	1 000		
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>1 298</b>	<b>9 917</b>		
B	NW392 Naledi	65	1 000		
B	NW393 Mamusa	72	1 000		
B	NW394 Greater Taung	122	1 000		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	69	1 000		
B	NW397 NW397	113	1 000		
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	383	1 668		
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>		<b>824</b>	<b>6 668</b>		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	96	1 000		
B	NW402 Tlokwe	150	1 000		
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	405	1 000		
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	128	1 000		
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>		<b>798</b>	<b>5 000</b>		
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>5 275</b>	<b>37 709</b>		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5B: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES  
(TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES)**

Category	Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			2013/14 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	4 178	32 080		
B	WC011	Matzikama	77	1 000		
B	WC012	Cederberg	68	1 000		
B	WC013	Bergrivier	56	1 000		
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	87	1 554		
B	WC015	Swartland	65	1 000		
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>			<b>372</b>	<b>6 554</b>		
B	WC022	Witzenberg	89	1 000		
B	WC023	Drakenstein	130	1 000		
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	113	1 760		
B	WC025	Breedee Valley	116	1 000		
B	WC026	Langeberg	77	1 000		
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			<b>544</b>	<b>6 760</b>		
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	101	1 000		
B	WC032	Overstrand	77	1 244		
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	51	1 000		
B	WC034	Swellendam	54	1 000		
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>			<b>302</b>	<b>5 244</b>		
B	WC041	Kannaland	55	1 000		
B	WC042	Hessequa	59	1 000		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	96	2 240		
B	WC044	George	201	3 285		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	89	1 800		
B	WC047	Bitou	65	1 000		
B	WC048	Knysna	95	1 000		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>			<b>679</b>	<b>12 325</b>		
B	WC051	Laingsburg	45	1 000		
B	WC052	Prince Albert	46	1 000		
B	WC053	Beaufort West	86	1 000		
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	19	1 000		
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>196</b>	<b>4 000</b>		
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>6 271</b>	<b>66 963</b>		
<b>Unallocated:</b>					<b>632 325</b>	<b>660 966</b>
<b>National Total</b>			<b>77 806</b>	<b>610 674</b>	<b>632 325</b>	<b>660 966</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**(BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)**

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year		
					2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
	<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
ECR038	Graaf-Reinet Emergency Water Supply Scheme	B DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	Camdeboo Local Municipality	10 000	14 400	80 000
ECR037	Augmentation)	B DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	Ndlane Local Municipality	50 000	113 464	80 000
ECR024	Sundays River- Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	6 466	20 000	23 808
ECR039	Seydlerville Water Supply Scheme	B DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	Baviaans Local Municipality	10 000	20 000	23 808
		<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>			<b>76 466</b>	<b>147 864</b>	<b>103 808</b>
ECR010	Mnewansa Bulk Water Supply	C DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	26 504	34 400	35 000
ECR015	Xhora East Water Supply	C DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	25 000	25 000	350 000
ECRNEW	Amatole Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Various	5 000	150 000	350 000
ECR006	Ibika Water supply	C DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mquma Local Municipality	5 000	5 000	5 000
		<b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>			<b>56 504</b>	<b>209 400</b>	<b>410 000</b>
ECR033	Cluster-4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	20 000	54 300	50 000
ECR028	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	30 000	35 000	10 268
ECR029	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika yethu Local Municipality	30 000	40 600	58 235
ECR002	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	55 000	58 672	58 235
ECR005	Hofmeyr Ground Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Tsolwana Local Municipality	30 024	4 665	4 665
		<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>165 024</b>	<b>193 237</b>	<b>118 503</b>
ECR019	OR Tambo DM Regional Water Supply	C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabatha Dalindyebo Local Municipality	200 000	300 000	350 000
		<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>			<b>200 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>
ECR001	Matatiele Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Municipality	20 000	25 000	25 000
ECR036	Mount Ayliff Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mzimvubu Local Municipality	20 000	25 000	25 000
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mbizana Local Municipality	59 300	60 000	49 689
		<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>99 300</b>	<b>110 000</b>	<b>49 689</b>
		<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>597 294</b>	<b>960 501</b>	<b>1 032 000</b>
	<b>FREE STATE</b>						
FSR002	Jagersfontein/Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B FS162	Kopanong Local Municipality	Kopanong Local Municipality	24 900	25 000	42 000
FSR005	Rouxville/Smithfield/Zastron BWS	B FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality	23 000	25 000	33 000
		<b>Total: Xharitep Municipalities</b>			<b>47 900</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>75 000</b>
FSR011	Masilonyana BWS	B FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	17 000	20 000	25 000
FSR008	Tokologo Regional Water Supply	B FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo, Saut Platje LMs	32 820	45 000	45 000
		<b>Total: Lesfrelapatswa Municipalities</b>			<b>49 820</b>	<b>65 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>
FSR013	Setsoho Bulk Water Supply	B FS191	Setsoho Local Municipality	Setsoho Local Municipality	20 000	25 000	20 000
FSR003	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply	B FS192	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	20 580	35 000	21 054
FSR012	Nketoana Regional Water Supply	B FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	14 000	16 000	21 000
FSR007	Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B FS194	Malut-a-Phofong Local Municipality	Malut-a-Phofong Local Municipality	32 600	32 600	32 600
FSR006	Phumelela Bulk Water Supply	B FS195	Phumelela Local Municipality	Phumelela Local Municipality	20 000	30 000	30 000
		<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>107 180</b>	<b>141 896</b>	<b>124 654</b>
FSR010	Moghaka BWS	B FS201	Moghaka Local municipality	Moghaka Local municipality	15 000	15 000	20 000
FSR009	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	B FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	5 000	14 000	14 000
		<b>Total: Zele Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>20 000</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>34 000</b>
		<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>224 900</b>	<b>285 896</b>	<b>303 654</b>

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year		
					2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>							
GPR004	Upgrade of Western Highveld Water Treatment Plant	A TSH	City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	30 000	50 000	
		A TSH	City of Tshwane		30 000	50 000	
GPR001	Sedibeng Waste Water Treatment Works (Split into projects below)	B DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	Various	20 000	20 000	15 000
GPR005	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	90 000	110 000	172 000
GPR006	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	50 000	90 000	108 000
		<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>			<b>140 000</b>	<b>220 000</b>	<b>295 000</b>
GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Hannes van Niekerk)	B GT483	Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality	45 000		
GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)	B GT483	Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality	26 000	67 700	60 000
		<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>			<b>71 000</b>	<b>67 700</b>	<b>60 000</b>
		<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>			<b>241 000</b>	<b>337 700</b>	<b>355 000</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>							
KNR013	Mhlathshane Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	Umzambe Local Municipality	35 000	35 000	18 834
		<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>			<b>35 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>18 834</b>
KNR006	Greater Easton Water Scheme	C DC22	Ungungundlovu District Municipality	Mkhambathini Local Municipality	38 000	31 800	35 000
		<b>Total: Ungungundlovu Municipalities</b>			<b>38 000</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>35 000</b>
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Emnambithi/ Lady Smith Local Municipality	35 000	30 000	30 000
		<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>			<b>35 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	Umvoti Local Municipality	31 813	200 000	320 000
		<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>			<b>31 813</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>320 000</b>
KNR001	Nongoma BWS	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma Local Municipality	48 413		
KNR002	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo & Nongoma Local Municipalities	6 928		
		<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>			<b>55 341</b>		
KNR015	Pongolapoort Bulk water Scheme	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Jozini Local Municipality	179 017	350 000	90 000
KNR003	Hlabisa Bulk Water Supply	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Hlabisa Local Municipality	20 000		
KNR014	Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Mtubatuba/ Big 5 False Bay Local Municipalities	30 000	17 000	15 000
		<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>			<b>229 017</b>	<b>367 000</b>	<b>105 000</b>
KNR005	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mthonjaneni/ Nkandla Local Municipalities	35 000	150 000	330 000
KNR016	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	30 000	30 000	30 000
		<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>			<b>35 000</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>360 000</b>
KNR011	Ngecho Regional Water Bulk (Lower Tugela)	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	Maphumulo Local Municipality	80 000	90 000	81 166
KNR017	Lower Thukela (Umgeni Water Board)	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	Ndwedwe/ KwaDukuza/ Maphumulo/ Mandeni LM's	50 000	200 000	300 000
		<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>			<b>130 000</b>	<b>290 000</b>	<b>381 166</b>
KNR007	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	Inqwe Local Municipality	15 429	33 200	30 000
		<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>			<b>15 429</b>	<b>33 200</b>	<b>30 000</b>
		<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>604 600</b>	<b>1 167 000</b>	<b>1 280 000</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>							
LPR018	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought relief	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	35 000	42 000	
LPR017	Maameja Sekororo	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	45 689	44 915	83 167
		<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>80 689</b>	<b>86 915</b>	<b>83 167</b>
LPR016	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhodo Local Municipality	60 000	25 000	
		<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>60 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B LJM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	60 000	84 000	141 500
		<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>60 000</b>	<b>84 000</b>	<b>141 500</b>
LPR019	Moutse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale/ Elias Moutsoledi LMs	40 000	42 500	
LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse/ Makhudumahaga LMs	40 000	40 000	80 000
LPR012	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	35 000	43 000	80 000
LPR021	Sekhukhune DM Regional Bulk Water Supply (De Hoop)	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Various	266 311	396 084	400 000
		<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>			<b>381 311</b>	<b>521 584</b>	<b>560 000</b>
		<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>582 000</b>	<b>717 499</b>	<b>784 667</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>							
MPR021	Eerstehoek/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply	B MP301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	13 000	24 000	28 000
MPR022	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	B MP301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	12 000	40 000	40 000
MPR023	Ermelo North Water Treatment Works	B MP302	Musikigwa Local Municipality	Musikigwa Local Municipality	15 000	23 000	38 000
MPR024	Balf/Sivat/Grey/Willem/Nthor Bulk Water Supply	B MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	15 000	20 000	22 000
		<b>Total: Cerrit Shandela Municipalities</b>			<b>55 000</b>	<b>107 000</b>	<b>128 000</b>
MPR017	Emalahleni Water Scheme	B MP312	Emalahleni Local Municipality	Emalahleni Local Municipality	27 800	22 000	24 000
MPR005	Western Highway Scheme	B MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	10 000	20 000	28 000
		<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>37 800</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>52 000</b>
MPR019	Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Supply	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	10 000	25 000	34 000
MPR018	Drekooppies Upgrading	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	10 000	26 000	20 000
MPR020	Sibange BWS	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	10 000	25 000	20 000
		<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>30 000</b>	<b>76 000</b>	<b>54 000</b>
		<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>122 800</b>	<b>225 000</b>	<b>234 000</b>

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT				National Financial Year			
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>							
NCR017	Bulk water supply to Porth Nolloth	B	Richtersveld Local Municipality	Richtersveld Local Municipality	7 000	20 000	120 000
NCR012	Replacement of Namakwa Waste Water Treatment Works	B	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	72 200	72 360	16 500
NCR016	Bulk Water Supply to Brandvlei (Hantam)	B	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality			
		<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>			<b>79 200</b>	<b>92 360</b>	<b>136 500</b>
NCR010	Orange river - Colesberg - Noupooort Bulk Water Supply	B	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	35 000	30 000	30 000
NCR015	De Aar Borehole Development	B	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	20 000	16 640	13 700
NCR024	Van Wyksvlei Bulk Water Supply	B	Kareeberg Local Municipality	Kareeberg Local Municipality	15 000	15 000	
NCRNEW	Renosterberg Bulk Water Supply	B	Renosterberg Local Municipality	Renosterberg Local Municipality	13 000	13 000	
NCR003	Theembelhe Bulk Water Supply	B	Theembelhe Local Municipality	Theembelhe Local Municipality	16 000	1 500	
NCR022	Niekershoop Bulk Water Supply	B	Siyathemba Local Municipality	Siyathemba Local Municipality	6 500		
		<b>Total: Pixley ka Seme Municipalities</b>			<b>77 500</b>	<b>76 140</b>	<b>43 700</b>
NCR025	Homevale Waste Water Treatment Works	B	Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality	Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality	15 000	20 000	28 000
NCR020	Windsorton to Holpan Bulk Water Supply	B	Dikgatlong Local Municipality	Dikgatlong Local Municipality	30 500	40 000	16 500
NCR009	Vaal Gamagara Groundwater Resource Development	C	Frances Baard District Municipality	Various	45 500	60 000	98 300
		<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>			<b>45 500</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>98 300</b>
NCR005	Heuningvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply	B	Joe Morolong Local Municipality	Joe Morolong Local Municipality	34 000	31 000	40 000
NCR018	Kuruman Bulk Water Supply	B	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	19 000	30 000	22 000
NCR019	Kathu Waste Water Treatment Works	B	Gamagara Local Municipality	Gamagara Local Municipality	15 000	20 000	62 000
		<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>			<b>68 000</b>	<b>81 000</b>	<b>62 000</b>
		<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>270 200</b>	<b>309 500</b>	<b>340 500</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>							
NWR005	Maibeng Bulk Water Supply	B	Maibeng Local Municipality	Maibeng Local Municipality	18 000	42 400	50 000
NWR013	Koster Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	2 600	2 600	20 000
NWRNEW	Piñanesberg Scheme North and South	B	Mosses Kotane Local Municipality	Mosses Kotane Local Municipality	200 000	70 000	94 000
		<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>			<b>200 000</b>	<b>115 000</b>	<b>164 000</b>
NWR002	Ratou Bulk Water Supply	C	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratou Local Municipality	11 000	30 000	50 000
NWR014	Matikeng South Bulk Water Supply	C	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Matikeng Local Municipality	5 000	30 000	40 000
		<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>			<b>16 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>90 000</b>
NWR009	Taung/Naledi Bulk Water Supply	C	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Greater Taung/Naledi Local Municipalities	110 000	98 000	70 000
MWR008	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply	C	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Mamusa Local Municipality	25 000	49 000	70 000
		<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>			<b>135 000</b>	<b>147 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>
NWR010	Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply	B	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	16 000		10 000
NWR016	Potchefstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B	Tlokwe Local Municipality	Tlokwe Local Municipality	5 000	25 000	54 600
NWR015	Wolmaranstad Waste Water Treatment Works	B	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	21 000	25 000	64 600
		<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>			<b>390 000</b>	<b>347 000</b>	<b>388 600</b>
		<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			<b>390 000</b>	<b>347 000</b>	<b>388 600</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
(BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT)**

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year		
					2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>							
WCRO18	Vaerhynsdorp Raw Water	B	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	4 000	2 500	15 157
WCRO19	Klawer Bulk Water	B	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	2 211	2 500	4 573
WCRO20	Citrusdal Waste Water Treatment Plant	B	WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	13 606	11 800	4 000
WCRO21	Clanwilliam Water Treatment Works	B	WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	20 000	16 170	5 975
WCRO01	Clanwilliam /Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply	B	WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	10 000	16 000	30 000
WCRO04	West Coast Bulk Water Supply	C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	49 817	52 970	55 705
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>							
WCRO03	Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply	B	WC022	Witzenberg Local Municipality	8 331	2 500	13 756
WCRO22	Paarl Bulk Sewer	B	WC023	Drakenstein Local Municipality	4 000	2 500	13 756
WCRO23	Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works	B	WC024	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	30 000	14 228	25 772
WCRO05	Worcester Bulk Water	B	WC025	Breede Valley Local Municipality	18 700	30 000	30 000
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>							
WCRO09	Grabouw Waste Water Treatment Plant	B	WC031	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	8 500	5 102	
WCRO12	Swellendam Waste Water Treatment Works	B	WC034	Swellendam Local Municipality	17 742	5 558	
WCRO13	Struisbaai Waste Water Treatment Works	B	WC033	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality	31 800	5 102	
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>							
WCRO15	Kannaland Dam Relocation	B	WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality	2 500	2 500	5 000
WCRO14	Calitzdorp & Ladismith Waste Water Treatment Works	B	WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality	2 000	3 000	3 000
WCRO17	Outdshoorn Groundwater	B	WC045	Outdshoorn Local Municipality	18 000	20 000	30 000
WCRO16	Bitou Cross Border Bulk	B	WC047	Bitou Local Municipality	2 355	2 500	20 000
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>							
WCRO24	Beaufort West Bulk Water	B	WC053	Beaufort West Local Municipality	3 100		
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>					<b>170 603</b>	<b>132 800</b>	<b>153 233</b>
<b>National Total</b>					<b>3 203 397</b>	<b>4 482 896</b>	<b>4 871 650</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS  
PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

**ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:  
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

Public Works (Vote 7)	EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces				
	Province/Provincial Department	FTE Performance Target	Financial Year		
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>					
Human Settlements	5 249	3 000			
Roads and Public Works	1 213	65 082			
Health	638	3 000			
Education	2 211	3 000			
Economic Development and Environmental Affairs	10	550			
Agriculture and Rural Development	467	550			
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	157	550			
Social Development	-	-			
Transport	3 080	3 845			
<b>Total: Eastern Cape</b>	<b>13 025</b>	<b>79 577</b>	-	-	
<b>FREE STATE</b>					
Human Settlements					
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-			
Public Works	132	7 102			
Police, Roads and Transport	1 327	3 000			
Education	1 056	3 000			
Health	370	3 249			
Social Development	-	-			
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	10	550			
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	87	550			
Agriculture and Rural Development	305	550			
<b>Total: Free State</b>	<b>3 287</b>	<b>18 001</b>	-	-	
<b>GAUTENG</b>					
Local Government and Housing	9 147	3 000			
Education	1 203	3 000			
Health	302	3 000			
Infrastructure Development	56	3 000			
Roads and Transport	1 432	3 000			
Agriculture and Rural Development	124	606			
Community Safety	-	-			
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	-	-			
<b>Total: Gauteng</b>	<b>12 264</b>	<b>15 606</b>	-	-	
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>					
Human Settlements	6 668	3 000			
Public Works	56	3 000			
Education	2 825	3 000			
Health	932	3 000			
Transport	4 834	88 487			
Sport & Recreation	213	550			
Economic Development and Tourism	-	-			
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development	436	550			
Arts, Culture and Tourism	10	550			
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>15 974</b>	<b>102 137</b>	-	-	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
Local Government and Housing	3 392	3 000			
Education	2 132	3 000			
Health	652	3 000			
Public Works	56	3 000			
Roads and Transport	3 015	25 972			
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	10	550			
Agriculture	624	10 298			
Sport, Arts and Culture	134	550			
<b>Total: Limpopo</b>	<b>10 015</b>	<b>49 370</b>	-	-	

**ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES:  
TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

Public Works (Vote 7)	EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces				
	Province/Provincial Department	FTE Performance Target	Financial Year		
			2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>					
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 475	20 691			
Health & Social Development	298	3 000			
Education	1 189	3 000			
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-			
Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	379	5 619			
Culture, Sports & Recreation	99	550			
Economic Development and Planning	27	1 431			
<b>Total: Mpumalanga</b>	<b>5 467</b>	<b>34 291</b>	-	-	
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>					
Roads and Public Works	1 110	3 000			
Health	275	3 000			
Education	785	5 845			
Agriculture and Land reform	798	550			
Arts and Culture	71	550			
Environment and nature conservation	10	550			
Finance, Economic Affairs and Tourism	10	550			
<b>Total: Northern Cape</b>	<b>3 059</b>	<b>14 045</b>	-	-	
<b>NORTH WEST</b>					
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 635	13 166			
Human Settlements	2 439	3 000			
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	10	550			
Agriculture and Rural Development	367	550			
<b>Total: North West</b>	<b>4 451</b>	<b>17 266</b>	-	-	
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>					
Human Settlements	3 973	3 000			
Education	1 005	3 000			
Health	348	3 000			
Culture Affairs and Sport	110	550			
Transport and Public Works	1 309	14 971			
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	10	550			
Agriculture	230	550			
<b>Total: Western Cape</b>	<b>6 985</b>	<b>25 621</b>	-	-	
Unallocated					
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>74 527</b>	<b>355 914</b>	-	-	

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS  
PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

Province/Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	Number of FTEs to be created from allocations in 2013/14	Financial Year		
		2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
Social Development	354	6 862		
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	67	1 301		
Health	2 147	41 565		
<b>Total: Eastern Cape</b>	<b>2 568</b>	<b>49 728</b>	<b>52 703</b>	<b>55 127</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
Social Development	441	8 545		
<b>Total: Free State</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>8 545</b>	<b>9 056</b>	<b>9 473</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
Education	1 326	25 674		
Sports and Recreation	68	1 333		
Community Safety	33	645		
<b>Total: Gauteng</b>	<b>1 427</b>	<b>27 652</b>	<b>29 306</b>	<b>30 654</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
Sports and Recreation	223	4 327		
Social Development	754	14 610		
Community Safety and Liason	277	5 369		
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>1 254</b>	<b>24 306</b>	<b>25 760</b>	<b>26 945</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
Education	1 434	27 768		
Health	1 083	20 964		
Social Development	464	8 985		
<b>Total: Limpopo</b>	<b>2 981</b>	<b>57 717</b>	<b>61 170</b>	<b>63 983</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
Culture, Sports and Recreation	58	1 142		
Safety and Liaison	42	819		
<b>Total: Mpumalanga</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1 961</b>	<b>2 078</b>	<b>2 174</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>				
Social Development	296	5 745		
Education	203	3 932		
Transport, Safety and Liaison	10	196		
Health	491	9 516		
Sports, Arts & Culture	25	490		
<b>Total: Northern Cape</b>	<b>1 025</b>	<b>19 879</b>	<b>21 068</b>	<b>22 037</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>				
Health	1 279	24 765		
Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disability	849	16 431		
Education	454	8 804		
Sports, Arts & Culture	44	870		
<b>Total: North West</b>	<b>2 626</b>	<b>50 870</b>	<b>53 913</b>	<b>56 393</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
Cultural Affairs and Sport	70	1 366		
Education	635	12 298		
Community Safety	167	3 242		
<b>Total: Western Cape</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>16 906</b>	<b>17 917</b>	<b>18 742</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>13 294</b>	<b>257 564</b>	<b>272 972</b>	<b>285 528</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF HEALTH FACILITY REVITALISATION GRANT : ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT  
PER PROVINCE**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5A: BREAKDOWN OF HEALTH FACILITY REVITALISATION  
GRANT : ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

Health (Vote 16)	Health Facility Revitalisation		
	Province/Components		
	Financial Year		
	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)
<b>(a) Health infrastructure component</b>			
Eastern Cape	216 816	230 244	251 587
Free State	67 250	73 293	87 877
Gauteng	86 816	97 859	111 043
KwaZulu-Natal	373 969	410 845	430 527
Limpopo	211 961	22 837	36 400
Mpumalanga	58 509	64 385	70 199
Northern Cape	90 154	103 029	108 320
North West	67 863	73 739	79 753
Western Cape	122 296	143 171	150 079
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 295 634</b>	<b>1 219 402</b>	<b>1 325 785</b>
<b>(b) Hospital revitalisation component</b>			
Eastern Cape	336 719	53 251	73 573
Free State	469 470	476 662	499 048
Gauteng	677 371	636 882	628 138
KwaZulu-Natal	560 104	646 132	676 544
Limpopo	230 211	129 266	147 632
Mpumalanga	225 000	249 500	271 507
Northern Cape	331 274	316 543	330 944
North West	428 258	434 982	433 911
Western Cape	493 526	481 079	502 589
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 751 933</b>	<b>3 424 297</b>	<b>3 563 886</b>
<b>(c) Nursing colleges and schools component</b>			
Eastern Cape	9 257	9 435	11 946
Free State	2 242	4 995	2 915
Gauteng	6 846	7 734	8 780
KwaZulu-Natal	28 396	33 454	32 901
Limpopo	15 270	18 570	19 792
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	13 964	20 950	21 914
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 975</b>	<b>95 138</b>	<b>98 248</b>
Unallocated	-	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>5 123 542</b>	<b>4 738 837</b>	<b>4 987 919</b>

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT  
PER PROVINCE**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT:  
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

<b>Health (Vote 16)</b>	<b>National Health Grant</b>		
<b>Province/Components/Sub-components</b>	<b>Financial Year</b>		
	<i>2013/14 (R'000)</i>	<i>2014/15 (R'000)</i>	<i>2015/16 (R'000)</i>
<b>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant Component</b>	<b>807 025</b>	<b>1 679 862</b>	<b>1 675 952</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>(a) Health infrastructure sub-component</b>			
Eastern Cape	52 000	57 000	57 000
Free State	72 000	67 000	67 000
Gauteng	22 000	12 000	12 000
KwaZulu-Natal	43 000	17 000	17 000
Limpopo	72 000	272 000	272 000
Mpumalanga	57 000	62 000	62 000
Northern Cape	14 000	12 000	12 000
North West	52 000	57 000	57 000
Western Cape	17 000	7 000	7 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>401 000</b>	<b>563 000</b>	<b>563 000</b>
<b>(b) Hospital revitalisation sub-component</b>			
Eastern Cape	72 000	412 000	412 000
Free State	10 000	10 000	10 000
Gauteng	70 000	220 000	220 000
KwaZulu-Natal	15 000	15 000	15 000
Limpopo	80 000	270 000	270 000
Mpumalanga	35 000	35 000	25 000
Northern Cape	20 000	20 000	20 000
North West	20 000	20 000	20 000
Western Cape	10 000	10 000	10 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>332 000</b>	<b>1 012 000</b>	<b>1 002 000</b>
<b>(c) Nursing colleges and schools sub-component</b>			
Eastern Cape	11 000	15 000	15 000
Free State	12 000	15 000	18 000
Gauteng	10 000	15 000	15 000
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	3 000	8 000	8 000
Mpumalanga	14 123	19 100	20 682
Northern Cape	10 816	15 142	15 839
North West	13 086	17 620	18 431
Western Cape	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 025</b>	<b>104 862</b>	<b>110 952</b>
<b>National Health Insurance Grant Component</b>	<b>291 000</b>	<b>420 000</b>	<b>443 803</b>
<i>of which:</i>			
<b>(a) National health insurance sub-component</b>			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	291 000	420 000	443 803
<b>Total</b>	<b>291 000</b>	<b>420 000</b>	<b>443 803</b>
Unallocated	291 000	420 000	443 803
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 098 025</b>	<b>2 099 862</b>	<b>2 119 755</b>

## Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

### Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4A, 5A, 6A and 7A grants to provinces

#### Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4A, 5A, 6A and 7A of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2013 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2014/15

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2013/14 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

## AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

<b>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, smallholder and black commercial farmers</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution; and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in exports</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Broadened access to agricultural support for subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farmers</li> <li>• On-off farm infrastructure provided</li> <li>• Identified markets for beneficiaries of the comprehensive agricultural support programme (CASP)</li> <li>• Improved knowledge and information on farming of CASP beneficiaries</li> <li>• Improved and effective extension and advisory services for farmers</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers supported through CASP</li> <li>• Number of youth and women farmers supported through CASP</li> <li>• Number of on-off farm infrastructure provided</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries of CASP with markets identified</li> <li>• Number of jobs created</li> <li>• Number of extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system</li> <li>• Number of extension officers upgrading qualifications in various institutions</li> <li>• Successful partnerships created to support farmers</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 5: Skills and capacity development</li> <li>• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all</li> <li>• Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome indicators</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluation</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to approve a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) informed by the national SOP Framework by end March 2013</li> <li>• Decision to fund projects or farmers should be guided by the provincial SOP, or if not in place, the national SOP framework</li> <li>• Only business plans approved by established committees and authorities should receive the CASP grant</li> <li>• All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers</li> <li>• The provincial department to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plan by 2 April 2013</li> <li>• All receiving departments must abide by section 11 of 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>• Funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule for 2013/14</li> <li>• Provinces to inform the national transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved within 30 days of such change, failure to comply will lead to section 17 of 2013 DoRA being effected</li> <li>• The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with the Chief Finance Officer (CFO) or his/her representative</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: competitive CASP performance, land area (ha), restituted land delivered, redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose</li> <li>• The responsibility for the programme rests with Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) while provincial Departments of Agriculture are implementing agents</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R1 029 million to provinces</li> <li>• R1 049 million available (including provincial roll-overs), 93.8 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 36 504 beneficiaries were supported</li> <li>• 6 303 jobs created</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 181 farmers trained in targeted training programmes</li> <li>• A total of 95 extension officers were recruited nationally</li> <li>• A total of 828 extension officers registered for qualification upgrading</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2015/16</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R1 600 million, 2014/15: R1 665 million and 2015/16: R1 742 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20 per cent: 24 April 2013, 30 per cent: 21 August 2013, 30 per cent: 23 October 2013 and 20 per cent: 22 January 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2013/14</li> <li>• Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs – Quarterly Review Meetings (ITCAL-QRM) workshops held quarterly</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2014 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 6 December 2013 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) reports on the progress of the programme</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the SOP as approved</li> <li>• Provinces to implement CASP pillars on the approved business plans; otherwise DAFF should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation can take place</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate the impact of the implementation of the CASP in achieving the programme goals</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2013</li> <li>• Submission of provincial business plans by 29 November 2013</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during December 2013 – February 2014 through the National Assessment Panel (NAP)</li> <li>• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during December 2013 - February 2014</li> <li>• Send funding agreement to provinces by February 2014 to be signed by HODs, Chief Financial Officers and CASP coordinators</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by DAFF Director-General (DG) before 31 March 2014</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval of business plans by March or April 2014</li> <li>• Approval by the DG regarding 2014 DoRA business planning process compliance during April 2014 and send to National Treasury DG by April 2014</li> </ul>

<b>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased production efficiency</li> <li>• Increased agricultural production at both household and national level</li> <li>• Improved farm income</li> <li>• Maximised job opportunities and reduced poverty</li> <li>• Increased number of households assisted to cope with the escalating food prices</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of hectares (ha) planted</li> <li>• Number of tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant</li> <li>• Number of newly established infrastructure plants through the grant</li> <li>• Number of hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all</li> <li>• Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth</li> <li>• Outcome 5: Skills and capacity development Outcome indicators</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outputs indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>• Risks and mitigation strategies</li> <li>• Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated in terms of the approved provincial Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) business plans</li> <li>• The provincial authorities must ensure that the fund supports Strategic Integrated Projects (SIP) 11 interventions of government</li> <li>• Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 2 April 2013</li> <li>• All receiving departments must abide by sections 12 of 2013 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule for 2013/14</li> <li>• Provinces to inform the national transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by Minister within 30 days of such change</li> <li>• The business plans must be signed off by Head of Department (HoD) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or his/her representative</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the LARP priority areas and targeted areas of increased food production</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose</li> <li>• The responsibility for the programme rests with Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) while provincial departments of agriculture are implementing agents</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated R400 million and transferred R400 million in 2011/12</li> <li>• A total of R405.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), 97.7 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8 698 jobs were created</li> <li>• 110 834 beneficiaries were supported by the programme</li> <li>• 87 889 households were supported with starter packs and production inputs</li> <li>• 86 778.06 hectares of land planted</li> <li>• 371 542 tons of maize produced</li> <li>• 2 655 hectares of irrigation schemes were rehabilitated</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2015/16 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R438 million, 2014/15: R461 million and 2015/16: R482 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20 per cent: 24 April 2013, 20 per cent: 21 August 2013, 40 per cent: 23 October 2013, 20 per cent: 22 January 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2013/14</li> <li>• Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Intergovernmental</li> </ul>

<b>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</b>	
	<p>Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs – quarterly review meetings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 15 days after the end of the month</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2014 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 6 December 2013 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans; any changes to the business plans should be communicated to DAFF in writing before implementation of projects can take place</li> <li>• Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2013</li> <li>• Submission of provincial and individual Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 30 September 2013</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2013 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP)</li> <li>• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during December 2013 – February 2014</li> <li>• Send Funding Agreements to provinces by February/March 2014 to be signed by the HoDs, Chief Financial Officers, and CASP/Ilima/Letsema coordinators</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by the DAFF Director-General (DG) before 31 March 2014</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval of the business plan in March/April 2014</li> <li>• Approval by the DG regarding DoRA 2014 business planning process compliance during April 2014 and sent to National Treasury DG by April 2014</li> </ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To optimise productivity and sustainable use in community based natural resources management leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in the initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved veld carrying capacity and livestock productivity</li> <li>• Improved production potential of cultivated land leading to more yield</li> <li>• Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources mitigating disaster risk for the sector</li> <li>• Improved youth participation in agricultural sector and intergenerational skills</li> <li>• Improved custodianship of natural resources with community based ownership</li> <li>• Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy</li> <li>• Improved partnerships and institutions by private, public and community sectors that are responsible for the care of natural resources</li> <li>• Improved knowledge and skill base in the sustainable use and management of natural resources</li> <li>• Enhanced ecosystem services for current and future generations</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated</li> <li>• Hectares of soil cultivated land protected and rehabilitated</li> <li>• Number of junior LandCare participants involved in the programme</li> <li>• Number and hectares of water resources protected and rehabilitated</li> <li>• Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare</li> <li>• Number of capacity building initiatives conducted and LandCarers attended</li> <li>• Number of awareness campaigns conducted and LandCarers attended</li> <li>• Number of LandCare committees/LandCare groups established</li> <li>• Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control</li> <li>• Kilometres of fence erected</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all</li> <li>• Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Cash flow projections and statement of work</li> <li>• Key activities/implementation plan</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>• Risk and mitigation</li> <li>• Exit strategy</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding by March 2013</li> <li>• Provincial departments Annual Performance Plans for 2013/14 must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF). The impact of the LandCare programme should also be quantified (the before and after)</li> <li>• Provinces must report performance on fencing projects</li> <li>• Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis</li> <li>• Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created. The report should, amongst others, indicate the name, surname and identity number, gender, project name, wage and duration of employment</li> <li>• Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DORA) and furthermore adhere to the agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG)</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– nodes are the most deprived wards in Comprehensive Rural Development Programme</li> <li>– land capability = total ha class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data)</li> <li>– size = ha - (new boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board)</li> <li>– poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (StatsSA Living Conditions Survey 2008/09)</li> <li>– degradation = ha (national land cover 2000)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R57.7 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R60.1 million (including provincial roll-overs), R56.9 million (94.8 per cent) was spent</li> </ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
	<p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 280 JuniorCare management sub-programme implemented</li> <li>• 2 018 work opportunities created on LandCare projects</li> <li>• 16 276.2 ha of land on which alien invasive plants eradicated</li> <li>• 3 313 ha of grazing area improved</li> <li>• 153 wetlands protected</li> <li>• 34 water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation</li> <li>• 798 gabion structures constructed</li> <li>• 15 049 of farm land hectares improved through conservation measures in all nine provinces</li> <li>• 356 km of fence erected</li> <li>• 11 315 beneficiaries have improved capacity and skill levels as benefited from capacity building initiatives</li> <li>• 2 083 work opportunities created through LandCare programme</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant will be reviewed when and if the need arises to align it with changes in the Expanded Public Works Programme, outcome approach, national planning report and any policy development within government</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R109 million, 2014/15: R68 million and 2015/16: R71 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 per cent: 24 April 2013, 35 per cent: 21 August 2013, 35 per cent: 23 October 2013 and 20 per cent: 22 January 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2013/14</li> <li>• Review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during the NRMWG held quarterly</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support to provinces that need assistance</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Submit evaluation reports to National Treasury 90 days after the end of the financial year</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects. Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved by the NRMWG on performance reporting and any other matter related natural resource management</li> <li>• Provincial departments to report monthly jobs created as part of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). These reports should be submitted to the Department of Public Works (DPW) using the approved reporting system and to the DAFF using the correct reporting template/format</li> <li>• Provincial departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to DAFF in writing and approved by DAFF before implementation</li> <li>• Provinces should constitute provincial assessment panels and assess all business plans submitted before end of September</li> <li>• Provincial departments should monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving LandCare goals</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury and DAFF by 28 June 2013</li> <li>• Submission of provincial and individual LandCare business plans by provinces on 30 September 2013</li> <li>• Engagement by DAFF with provinces on business plans submitted during provincial assessment panel and during October 2013 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP)</li> <li>• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2013</li> <li>• Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct their business plans accordingly prior to approval by the Director General by November 2013</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by the Director-General before 29 March 2014</li> <li>• Notify provinces of the approval of business plan by 29 March 2014</li> <li>• Send funding agreements to provinces by January-March 2014 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers and LandCare Coordinators</li> </ul>

## ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

<b>Community Library Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arts and Culture (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services</li> <li>Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities</li> <li>Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve</li> <li>Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs</li> <li>Improved culture of reading</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signed agreements between national, provincial and local governments on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries</li> <li>350 000 items of library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased</li> <li>Library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software in all provinces</li> <li>Library material and services for the visually impaired at community libraries in three provinces (Eastern Cape, Mpumalanga and North West)</li> <li>16 new library structures</li> <li>40 upgraded and maintained library structures</li> <li>Additional community library staff appointed in all provinces</li> <li>Capacity building programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas</li> <li>The funding must not be used as a replacement funding that provinces have to allocate to community libraries</li> <li>Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans</li> <li>Provinces may use a maximum of 10 per cent of the total amount allocated to them in the 2013/14 financial year to address the accounting of library assets. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans</li> <li>Service level agreements determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within two months after the 2013 Division of Revenue Act takes effect</li> <li>The service level agreements must include payments schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outlines measurable performance targets for each municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution formula is based on an evaluation report for 2010/11 conducted by the department which identified community library needs and priorities</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the ongoing provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces and enable national departments to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R543.4 million and R570 million transferred to provinces</li> <li>Of the total allocation of R616.7 million (including provincial roll-overs), R537.5 million (87.2 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>51 libraries upgraded</li> <li>13 libraries built</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing, the projected life will be informed by evaluation reports</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R598 million, 2014/15: R1 016 million and 2015/16: R1 341 million</li> </ul>

<b>Community Library Services Grant</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (17 May 2013, 19 July 2013, 18 October 2013 and 31 January 2014)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community libraries</li> <li>• Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities</li> <li>• Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate implementation</li> <li>• Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the 2012/13 financial year, for submission to National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>• Determine outputs and targets for 2014/15 with provincial departments</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities in their province that are funded through this grant that meet at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services</li> <li>• Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate service level agreements with municipalities</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports including quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC)</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to submit draft business plans to DAC by 30 September 2013</li> <li>• DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 29 November 2013</li> <li>• Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by 17 January 2014</li> <li>• DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 14 March 2014</li> </ul>

**BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS**

<b>Dinaledi Schools Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To increase the number of learners taking mathematics and physical science to grade 12, with a particular focus on female learners, in line with the National Strategy for Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (NSMSTE 2002)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To improve the quality of learner performance in Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Life Sciences and First Additional Language (FAL) English, in line with the Action Plan for 2014</li> <li>• To improve the content knowledge, pedagogies and didactic skills of mathematics, physical sciences and life sciences teachers</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continually increased performance of learners and teachers in underprivileged schools presenting candidates in Grade 12 for the subjects mathematics, physical sciences and life sciences</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Based on a needs analysis at each Dinaledi school, and where lacking provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– apparatus and consumables to schools that lack a functional sciences laboratory and assist schools with the acquisition of an appropriate, dedicated physical structure where needed</li> <li>– geometry sets and calculators</li> <li>– information and Communications Technology (ICT) hardware, software, internet connectivity and a dedicated physical structure</li> <li>– access to appropriate educational television broadcasts, including but not limited to the provision of TV sets, decoders and receiving dishes</li> <li>– content, didactic and pedagogic programmes to improve teacher effectiveness in mathematics, physical sciences, life sciences and English FAL</li> <li>– management training and/or mentoring for principals and school management teams</li> <li>– co-curricular, additional preparation of Grade 8 -11 learners for participation in olympiads and increased access to science clubs, science fairs and competitions</li> <li>– clearly defined incentives for learners, teachers and/or schools that achieve or exceed agreed upon performance targets</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Risk management plan</li> <li>• Procurement plan</li> <li>• Monitoring plan</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Department of Basic Education (DBE) will identify service providers and advise provinces to ensure benefits of economies of scale, including facilitation of transversal tenders</li> <li>• Provinces may, on condition of proven capacity from the previous financial year, provide resources by applying their own procurement processes</li> <li>• Provinces may distribute budget allocations to schools in terms of the needs analysis contained in the provincial business plans on condition that schools display capacity according to predetermined criteria</li> <li>• Provinces must prove to the national department (DBE) that they have the necessary capacity to implement the grant effectively</li> <li>• DBE will appoint dedicated provincial project managers to support provincial administration in Dinaledi schools who will also be responsible for district development and School Management Teams (SMT) mentoring support</li> <li>• Provinces may conduct a tutor programme where tutors will be incentivised</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dinaledi schools will have to satisfy the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– at least 50 learners per grade must be enrolled for mathematics in Grades 10-12. Schools with less than this number may nevertheless be eligible for inclusion, (such as newly established schools/special schools)</li> <li>– at least 60 per cent of learners in grades 10-12 must be enrolled for mathematics</li> <li>– at least 60 per cent of learners in grades 10-12 must have achieved a promotion mark for mathematics of 50 per cent or higher in the preceding year. Marks achieved in the final grade 9 promotion mark or end of year examination/assessment must be used to select grade 10 learners</li> <li>– at least 40 per cent of Grade 11 and 12 learners must have achieved a promotion mark for physical sciences and/or life sciences of 50 per cent or higher in the preceding year</li> <li>– there is a minimum 5 per cent year-on-year increase in enrolment numbers for mathematics,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Dinaledi Schools Grant</b>	
	<p>physical and life sciences in grades 10-12</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– no-fee schools or schools where more than 50 per cent of parents are formally fee exempt</li> <li>• The criteria for inclusion in the Dinaledi Programme must be complied with. Non-compliant schools may be replaced with other qualifying schools in consultation with provincial Dinaledi project managers</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Dinaledi Schools Project is a pilot project and will be used as a model for other schools to improve performance in mathematics, physical and life sciences</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated R70 million and transferred R67.8 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the R67.8 million R61.6 million was spent (88 per cent was spent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Textbook for each all 7 subjects per learner in Grades 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 learners were provided</li> <li>• 42 mobile science laboratories and 35 full laboratories equipped</li> <li>• Mathematics kits were procured for 51 Dinaledi Schools</li> <li>• 3 Dinaledi Schools received ICT laboratories (Repholositse, Tsolo, Teto) and computers</li> <li>• 124 schools received televisions</li> <li>• Provided 105 computers in each of the 500 Dinaledi Schools</li> <li>• A total of 602 teachers were trained on content knowledge in mathematics, physical science and English FAL</li> <li>• 410 principals were capacitated</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continues until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R105 million, 2014/15: R111 million and 2015/16: R116 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (2 April 2013, 1 August 2013, 1 November 2013 and 31 January 2014)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The DBE will monitor the performance of the provincial departments quarterly and will evaluate in June 2013 and in November 2013</li> <li>• Develop, implement and manage a monitoring and evaluation plan</li> <li>• Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Evaluate, approve/amend where appropriate, and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Manage, monitor and support the programme implementation in provinces and evaluate provincial capacity to implement the grant</li> <li>• Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an annual evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> <li>• Enter into agreements with suppliers of materials and services to Dinaledi schools</li> <li>• Specify the competencies and appoint project managers for each province</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the minimum requirements of the national transferring officer's (DBE) monitoring and evaluation plan</li> <li>• Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE</li> <li>• Consult with the grant manager regarding the appointment of competent project managers to monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools</li> <li>• Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to the DBE</li> <li>• Report to the DBE on the human resource capacity available in the province to implement the grant</li> <li>• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE</li> <li>• Submit a quarterly performance report to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Compile and submit a provincial evaluation report to the DBE by 31 May 2013</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consultation with provincial Dinaledi project managers, finance sections of provincial treasuries and National Treasury</li> <li>• Provinces submit first draft business plans and report on capacity to implement the grant to the DBE by 30 October 2013</li> <li>• The DBE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 13 December 2013</li> <li>• Provinces submit final business plans to the DBE by 28 January 2014</li> <li>• Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2014</li> </ul>

<b>Education Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To supplement provinces to fund provincial education infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education</li> <li>• To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education</li> <li>• To address damage to infrastructure caused by floods in January and February 2011</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of schools infrastructure</li> <li>• Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial level</li> <li>• Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns</li> <li>• Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure affected by disasters</li> <li>• Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of new schools and additional education spaces, education support spaces, administration as well as equipment and furniture</li> <li>• Number of existing school infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated</li> <li>• Number of new and existing schools maintained</li> <li>• Number of work opportunities created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses an User-Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– demand and need determination</li> <li>– education infrastructure improvement priorities and targets</li> <li>– current performance of education infrastructure</li> <li>– project portfolio</li> <li>– U-AMP improvement plan</li> <li>– project lists for 2014/15 and 2015/16</li> <li>– financial summary</li> <li>– organisational and support plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must indicate the number of vacancies and positions filled and report expenditure for all posts funded fully or partially by this conditional allocation. This fund is allocated until 2014/15 financial year</li> <li>• Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through the Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts</li> <li>• Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant</li> <li>• The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt of the approved and signed off tabled U-AMPs with prioritised project lists for the 2013 MTEF not later than 10 April 2013 to Department of Basic Education (DBE) and the relevant provincial treasuries</li> <li>• The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt, by DBE, of the approved and signed off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2012/13 fourth quarter infrastructure reports captured on the Infrastructure Reporting Management (IRM)</li> <li>– National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS) assessment forms for the fourth quarter of 2012/13 financial year not later than 19 April 2013</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE of the approved and signed off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– draft U-AMP for 2014/15 including the initial list of prioritised projects. The 2014/15 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2013/14. Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be motivated to the DBE</li> <li>– quarterly infrastructure reports for the first quarter of 2013/14 financial year captured on the IRM</li> <li>– NEIMS assessment forms for the first quarter of 2013/14 not later than 26 July 2013</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon the submission of the approved and signed off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– quarterly infrastructure reports for the second quarter of 2013/14 financial year captured on the IRM</li> <li>– NEIMS assessment forms for the second quarter of 2013/14</li> <li>– submission of the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) accompanied by the comprehensive maintenance plan to be implemented in 2014/15 financial year not later than 25 October 2013</li> <li>– submission to DBE of the implementation plans for schools affected by disasters in the 2011/12 financial year by 6 November 2013</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon the submission of the approved and signed off :</li> </ul>

<b>Education Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– quarterly infrastructure reports for the third quarter of 2013/14 financial year</li> <li>– NEIMS assessment forms for the third quarter of 2013/14. The submission is to be made to DBE not later than 24 January 2014</li> <li>– the progress reports on the implementation of the programme for the schools affected by disasters in 2011/12 should be submitted to DBE not later than 17 January 2014</li> <li>• Client departments must enter into Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP</li> <li>• Provincial Education Capacity Plans aligned to the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plan (IDIP) human resources strategy must be approved by the DBE</li> <li>• All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA) and the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit must be adhered to</li> <li>• Provincial education departments (PEDs) must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance</li> <li>• PEDs must establish and maintain updated immovable asset registers</li> <li>• PEDs must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided</li> <li>• Minor maintenance function must be budgeted and planned for at the provincial level and carried out through the district offices for non section 21 schools. A monitoring and evaluation tool must be developed by PEDs for maintenance in section 21 schools that receive a budget through the section 21 school's allocation for maintenance</li> <li>• Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Eastern Cape R110 million</li> <li>– Free State R6 million</li> <li>– KwaZulu-Natal R16 million</li> <li>– Limpopo R20 million</li> <li>– Mpumalanga R2 million</li> <li>– North West R4 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>• R533 million is earmarked for projects in the Western Cape that were funded through the Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant. These funds must be used to meet the objectives of the Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations for 2013/14 are based on historical division within the previous infrastructure grant for provinces</li> <li>• Allocation criteria for 2014/15 will change as new allocation criteria will be developed during 2013/14 and therefore the allocations for 2014/15 and 2015/16 are subject to revision</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and consistent with national norms and standards for school building</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated R5 498 million</li> <li>• The allocation was adjusted by R180 million for schools affected by disasters in 2010/11 financial year</li> <li>• Of the total R5 678 million adjusted budget, R5 361 million was transferred to provinces with R367 million withheld from the Eastern Cape</li> <li>• The spending was R5 254 million or 93 per cent of the adjusted allocation</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3308 teaching spaces provided, 2521 admin spaces, 163 water, 475 sanitation, 204 energy, 227 fencing, 924 maintenance and upgrades and 24 sports facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain school infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2013 MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R6 631 million, 2014/15: R7 161 million and 2015/16: R10 059 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12.5 per cent: 19 April 2013, 12.5 per cent: 24 May 2013, 25 per cent: 23 August 2013, 25 per cent: 8 November 2013, and 25 per cent: 31 January 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DBE will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces</li> <li>• DBE and National Treasury will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> <li>• DBE must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate Infrastructure Plans and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit</li> <li>• DBE to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the Council of Education</li> </ul>

<b>Education Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<p>Ministers (CEM) and to National Treasury</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant implementing agents and hold monthly meetings that are minuted to review progress on the IPMP and Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP). Consult with the relevant municipality on the development of the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) to ensure integrated planning of basic services and school sporting facilities</li> <li>• Compile and submit comprehensive projects progress report to DBE, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury</li> <li>• PEDs must table infrastructure plans together with draft strategic and annual performance plans</li> <li>• PEDs must submit to DBE and National Treasury prior to 3 September 2013 or another day agreed in writing by DBE and National Treasury, approved organisational structures which are in compliance with any directives by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration relevant to infrastructure delivery in the sector</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of draft U-AMPs and prioritised list of projects for 2014/15 by PEDs to DBE by 26 July 2013, or a later date as may be determined by DBE</li> <li>• Submission of IPMPs for 2014/15 by client departments to implementing agents by 3 September 2013</li> <li>• Implementing department(s) or agent(s) must submit the IPIP for 2014/15 to client departments by 29 November 2013</li> <li>• Submission of progress report on implementation of programme for schools affected by disaster by 17 January 2014</li> </ul>

<b>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and tuberculosis (TB)</li> <li>• To increase knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions</li> <li>• To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators</li> <li>• To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators</li> <li>• To ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse</li> <li>• To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs), with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased HIV, STI and TB knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials</li> <li>• Decrease in higher risk sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials</li> <li>• Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Master trainers trained in the integration of sexual and reproductive health (SRH) and TB programmes into the school curriculum</li> <li>• Educators trained to implement SRH and TB programmes for learners to be able protect themselves from HIV and TB</li> <li>• School Management Teams (SMT) and School Governing Bodies (SGBs) trained to develop school implementation plans focusing on keeping young people in school; ensuring that SRH and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools; and ensuring access to SRH and TB services</li> <li>• Co-curricular activities on SRH and TB implemented in schools</li> <li>• Care and support programmes implemented for learners and educators</li> <li>• Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) compliant material including material for learners with barriers to learning printed and distributed to schools</li> <li>• Advocacy and social mobilisation events hosted with learners, educators and school communities to review and change societal norms and values on SRH and TB, to advocate for the integrated school health programmes including HIV testing and improved understanding of the transformative nature of education</li> <li>• Monitoring and support visits conducted at district and school levels</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each provincial department must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- training and development (20 per cent)</li> <li>- co-curricular activities (20 per cent)</li> <li>- care and support (20 per cent)</li> <li>- learning and teaching support material (15 per cent)</li> <li>- advocacy and social mobilisation (10 per cent)</li> <li>- monitoring and support (8 per cent)</li> <li>- management and administration (7 per cent)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinces must report on expenditure according to the above six key performance areas per quarter. Instalments are dependent on the national department receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings</li> <li>• The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer. These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments</li> <li>• Provincial education departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The shares of the education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill are used to allocate the grant amongst provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's National Strategic Plan for HIV and Aids, STIs and TB, 2012 - 2016 and</li> </ul>

<b>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
	the Department of Basic Education's Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB, 2012 - 2016. This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme in schools
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>From the total allocation of R215.3 million (including provincial roll-overs), provinces spent R193.9 million (90.04 per cent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 796 master trainers, 18 039 life orientation educators and 11 388 educators trained in the integration of life skills in the curriculum</li> <li>Functional peer education programmes (13 210); teenage pregnancy person programme (10 250); drugs and substance use programme (74 317 learners) and 7100 educators trained to mentor peer education in primary schools</li> <li>6 400 School based support teams established; 19 296 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 101 140 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services</li> <li>1 230 691 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 480 schools</li> <li>Advocacy reached 291 582 learners and educators as well as 462 108 members of the school communities</li> <li>8 168 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 165 meetings held</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R214 million, 2014/15: R221 million and 2015/16: R226 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four installments: 12 April 2013, 26 July 2013, 31 October 2013 and 31 January 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation</li> <li>Develop risk management strategies to address the risks</li> <li>Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country</li> <li>Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2014/15 by 30 September 2013</li> <li>Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research</li> <li>Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces</li> <li>Develop partnerships with key stakeholders</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infection and all other related issues</li> <li>Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation</li> <li>Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address the risks</li> <li>Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DBE in line with DoRA and PFMA</li> <li>Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme</li> <li>Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools</li> <li>Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 31 May 2013</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 27 September 2013</li> <li>Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 29 November 2013</li> <li>The DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 6 December 2013</li> <li>Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 6 January 2014</li> <li>Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 28 February 2014</li> <li>DBE secures the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans by 31 March 2014</li> </ul>

<b>School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eradication of entire inappropriate school infrastructure</li> <li>• Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eradication and replacement of 496 entire inappropriate schools and provision of related school furniture</li> <li>• 1 257 schools provided with water</li> <li>• 868 schools provided with sanitation</li> <li>• 878 schools provided with electricity</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Institutional framework</li> <li>• Procurement and contract management plan</li> <li>• Scope management</li> <li>• Time management plan</li> <li>• Cost management plan</li> <li>• Risk management plan</li> <li>• Quality management plan</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> <li>• Budgeting and programme accounting</li> <li>• Performance management</li> <li>• Communication management plan</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant if the province is able to demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects</li> <li>• DBE must submit an infrastructure programme implementation plan</li> <li>• Programme governance will be conducted by various committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– National Steering Committee</li> <li>– Technical Committee</li> <li>– Project Steering Committee</li> <li>– Provincial Planning and Monitoring Team (PPMT) or equivalent should meet monthly to ensure: information flows between the stakeholders, unblocking of processes, monitoring of progress; and cooperation</li> <li>– Infrastructure Bid Specification and Evaluation Committee</li> <li>– Infrastructure Bid Adjudication Committee</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flow to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month that show how actual payments and cash flow reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow</li> <li>• Assets will be transferred to custodians in respective provinces who must report in their annual report and describe how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures, schools without access to water, sanitation and electricity across provinces</li> <li>• Final allocations will be based on the finalised Infrastructure Programme Management Plan of the DBE as approved by the Director-General</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant, to eradicate the basic safety norms backlog in schools without water, sanitation and electricity and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate material including mud schools to contribute towards levels of optimum learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the national department to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R700 million allocated and R76 million was spent (10.9 per cent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planning and construction progress at 49 schools</li> <li>• Planning and progress in electrification of 168 schools</li> <li>• Planning and progress in the provision of sanitation to 214 schools</li> <li>• Planning and progress in the provision of water to 161 schools</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backlogs should be dealt with by 2015/16</li> </ul>

<b>School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant</b>	
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R1 956 million, 2014/15: R3 170 million and 2015/16: R2 912 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved Memorandum of Agreements and Implementation Programme Management Plans from implementing agents</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Undertake planning of the processes, activities, and Accelerated School Infrastructure Delivery Initiative (ASIDI) programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify the resources that are required</li> <li>• Undertake the necessary procurement to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the programme management plan</li> <li>• Actively manage the performance of personnel with expertise in the built environment, implementing agents, audit and/or verify the professional service providers and contractors to secure programme outputs and deliverables</li> <li>• Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development</li> <li>• DBE will convene and chair meetings of the National Senior Certificate (NSC) which will <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Provide strategic direction to the ASIDI Programme</li> <li>– Provide general oversight on the programme</li> <li>– Ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme</li> <li>– Ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to</li> <li>– Facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee</li> <li>– Establish the modalities linking the targeted provincial education departments (PEDs) with DBE</li> <li>– Supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved</li> <li>– Facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury, infrastructure delivery improvement plan (IDIP), Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), Department of Human Settlements, Water Affairs, Energy and Public Works</li> <li>– Ensure ASIDI strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets</li> <li>– Monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets</li> <li>– Assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee</li> <li>– Report to the Minister of DBE, Council for Education Ministers (CEM), Head of Education Department Committee (HEDCOM) and senior management</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that the DBE will administer on behalf of the province</li> <li>• Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit. The department will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries</li> <li>• Submit approved infrastructure programme management plan including projects list to National Treasury</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules</li> <li>• Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance</li> <li>• Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant</li> <li>• The DBE must ensure this committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meeting</li> </ul>

<b>School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant</b>	
	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provide the list of schools to be included in the ASIDI programme</li><li>• Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that are not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety</li><li>• Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity</li><li>• Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant</li><li>• Convene the PPMTs and report to the NSC</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 infrastructure Programme Management Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Management Plan for 2014/15 projects by 7 February 2014 by DBE to National Treasury</li></ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nutritious meals served to learners</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Risk Management Plan</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop national and provincial business plans</li> <li>• The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent</li> <li>– administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent</li> <li>– nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gazetted national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days</li> <li>– cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an average of R2.60 and in secondary schools at an average R3.46, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium</li> <li>– honorarium of a minimum of R840 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. A ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer</li> <li>– comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu</li> <li>– fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green and yellow/red on a weekly basis</li> <li>– a variety of protein food should be served per week in line with approved menu options. Soya should not be served more than twice a week</li> <li>– pilchard should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard in areas where it is not socially acceptable</li> <li>– in areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used</li> <li>– provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis</li> <li>• The 08 May 2013 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment and utensils for quintile 1-3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of Basic Education (DBE)</li> <li>• Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days</li> <li>– feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximum nutritional value as per menu specifications</li> <li>– number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles</li> <li>– serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas</li> <li>– Quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding must be provided to the provincial office for record keeping</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on 17 October 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education. The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R4 578.8 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R 4 751 million (including provincial roll-overs), R 4 543.2 (96 per cent) was spent</li> </ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
	<p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme was extended to 889 498 quintile 3 (Q3) secondary school learners from April 2011</li> <li>The programme provided meals to 6 186 711 learners in primary schools, 2 634 681 in secondary schools and 28 816 in special schools</li> <li>30 workshops were conducted in 28 districts on financial management, programme implementation, meal planning and preparation, food and gas safety as well as sustainable food production in schools to improve programme implementation</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is envisaged that, given the levels of poverty in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R5 173.1 million, 2014/15: R5 461.9 million and 2015/16: R5 703.7 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) five instalments: (10 April 2013, 08 May 2013, 13 June 2013, 05 September 2013 and 05 December 2013)</li> <li>provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools five instalments: (10 April 2013, 08 May 2013, 15 August 2013, 24 October 2013 and 09 January 2014)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces</li> <li>Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury annually by 31 July</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE. The business plans should include databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school</li> <li>Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/Area Project Officers (APOs) and schools</li> <li>Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)</li> <li>Implement monitoring and evaluation plans</li> <li>Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE by 31 May</li> <li>Submit quarterly financial and performance reports to DBE after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports on actual expenditure should be submitted a month after the quarter being reported upon</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planning meeting by 30 July 2013</li> <li>Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and National Treasury</li> <li>Provinces submit first draft business plans to DBE by 31 October 2013</li> <li>Inter-provincial meeting held in October 2013 to consult provinces on the 2014/15 conditional grant framework</li> <li>DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 22 November 2013</li> <li>Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 31 January 2014</li> <li>Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 01 April 2014</li> </ul>

<b>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Education (Vote 15)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in the technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of the Skills Development Strategy III supported by training young people in relevant technical skills within the schooling system</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 31 new workshops to be built to support the technical subject offerings</li> <li>• 228 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards</li> <li>• Equipment bought, delivered and installed at 267 workshops</li> <li>• 1 538 technical schools teachers trained in practical skills of the subject content delivery</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Risk management plan</li> <li>• Annual budget and resource allocation</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of the grant to be prioritised in the following order: (1) building of new workshops; (2) refurbishment, re-designing and upgrading of existing workshops; (3) buying, delivering and installing of equipment, machinery and tools as well as training of end-users by the suppliers; and (4) training of technical subjects teachers on new trends, practical skills and developments in their subjects</li> <li>• Three year provincial recapitalisation plans for technical schools must be submitted to and be approved by the Department of Basic Education (DBE)</li> <li>• Detailed procurement plans must accompany the business plans and these plans should be approved by the provincial department of education</li> <li>• Technical schools should develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that must demonstrate how the approved funding would be spent</li> <li>• The grant outputs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– building of new workshops and the refurbishment of existing workshops in line with the approved technology subjects offered at the school</li> <li>– the building of new workshops must take into consideration the capacity of the school to deliver the subject, the number of learners taking the subject, and the throughput rate of the school within the subject</li> <li>– the design and structure of the new workshops must conform to the norms and standards for school infrastructure and may match the existing infrastructure (where applicable). The size of a workshop for each subject must be between 120 – 480 square metres</li> <li>– record of student enrolment and growth</li> <li>– access, equity and redress</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Recapitalisation funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) to be managed at provincial level unless provinces have assurance that individual schools have the capacity, systems and controls to receive the funds directly for procurement and payment purposes and the DBE must be informed in this regard</li> <li>• The withdrawal of a participating school and inclusion of a new school is dependent on the complete recapitalisation of the withdrawn school and submission of a valid needs assessment of the new school. This must be approved by the head of the provincial department and the DBE must be informed of the action</li> <li>• Deviations of between 2 per cent and 5 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General of DBE</li> <li>• Should the entire recapitalisation process not be completed within the stipulated timeframe, an additional six months will be added to complete the project. If the funds are not completely utilised they must be redirected to other schools within the same province</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution of funds is based on the needs identified in the 2009 capacity audit and a valid needs assessment made by the province for a new school</li> </ul>

<b>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical schools are not proportionally distributed across the provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated R210.5 million and transferred R210.5 million to provinces, and R151.8 million (72 per cent) was spent</li> </ul>
	<b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 23 of 42 new workshops built to support the technical subject offerings</li> <li>• 198 of 247 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards</li> <li>• Equipment, machinery and tools bought, delivered and installed at 174 of 215 projected workshops</li> <li>• 554 technical school teachers trained in subject content delivery and new practical teaching methodologies</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is envisaged that the projects will be completed in three years (2013/14-2015/16)</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R221 million, 2014/15: R233 million and 2015/16: R244 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three instalments (31 May 2013, 29 October 2013 and 28 January 2014)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Provide the administrative services for the grant, manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation</li> <li>• Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly, quarterly and annual reports and other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required</li> <li>• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> <li>• Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and submit approved business plans and procurement plans/schedules to DBE</li> <li>• Assist schools in developing recapitalisation plans</li> <li>• Provide all relevant data required by the DBE such as supplier records, memoranda of understanding between schools and departments etc</li> <li>• Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>• Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools</li> <li>• Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels</li> <li>• Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE by 31 May 2013</li> <li>• Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 17 January 2014</li> <li>• The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 30 January 2014</li> <li>• The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 13 February 2014</li> <li>• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 7 March 2014</li> <li>• DBE will approve the final business plans by 24 March 2014</li> <li>• Director-General of DBE approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 28 March 2014</li> </ul>

## COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANT

<b>Provincial Disaster Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To pro-actively respond to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The impact of disasters is minimised</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) Provincial Disaster Grant Template which will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>number of people affected</li> <li>items to be purchased</li> <li>support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and business</li> <li>funds required for disaster response</li> <li>the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and the provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant may only be used to fund the following expenditure as per written request for funding from the PDMCs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>temporary structures and/or shelters that can be fully assembled within three months which may be required to ensure continued services as a result of damage caused by a declared disaster to critical infrastructure that provinces are responsible for providing and maintaining</li> <li>mobile classrooms or temporary structures during or after a declared disaster in the event that the Department of Education is unable to provide these</li> <li>large scale humanitarian and other relief that the national departments of Social Development, Health, Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries are not responsible for providing or unable to provide. Proof must be obtained from the relevant department</li> <li>temporary repairs to roads to ensure that communities are not cut off from services</li> </ul> </li> <li>Provinces must authorise expenditure on this grant through an adjustments budget if the expenditure occurs prior to the tabling of the province's adjustment budget or through a finance bill following the tabling of the annual report of the province for 2012/13</li> <li>Funds can only be released after a disaster has been declared in terms of the Disaster Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is allocated based on the location of the declared disasters and an assessment of immediate needs</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant caters for response and emergency relief to unforeseen and unavoidable disasters</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is expected to continue over the medium term but will be subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R188 million, 2014/15: R197 million and 2015/16: R204 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthen their operations and organisational capacity as required to prevent and mitigate the impact of disasters</li> <li>Advise PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding must be applied for</li> <li>Perform assessments of disasters and verification of applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to provinces and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to provinces and transfer these funds to provinces within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund</li> <li>Notify the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification</li> <li>Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to provinces</li> <li>Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach</li> <li>Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent</li> <li>Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant</li> </ul>

<b>Provincial Disaster Grant</b>	
	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provide a performance report, within 30 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent, to the NDMC and relevant PDMC</li><li>• Initiate requests for disaster funding when appropriate</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not applicable</li></ul>

## HEALTH GRANTS

<b>2014 African Nations Championship: Health and Medical Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To meet the government guarantees for the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide health and medical services for the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create a safe health environment during the 2014 African Nations Championship football tournament</li> <li>• To bring health awareness to the games for all teams, officials, spectators and vendors attending the event in line with negotiated service delivery agreement</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medical centres established with primary health care and emergency treatment capability at specific venues to provide medical services</li> <li>• Provision of emergency medical services at international borders; motorcade routes; headquarters and team hotels; at stadia on match days; and during practice sessions</li> <li>• Preparations for adequate forensic pathology services</li> <li>• Preparations for mass gatherings and for the eventuality of mass casualties/deaths</li> <li>• Command and control function provided</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the Service Level Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant will use a service level agreement (SLA) which is signed by national Department of Health (DoH) and the relevant provinces hosting the African Nations Championship games and contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- list of services to be provided</li> <li>- monitoring and reporting requirements</li> <li>- operational plan format</li> <li>- key activities aiming to ensure adequate health and medical services at international borders; motorcade routes; headquarters and team hotels; within stadia on match days; during practice sessions; to ensure adequate forensic pathology services; and to ensure adequate preparations for the eventuality of mass casualties or mass death situations</li> <li>- requirements for the provision of health awareness campaigns throughout the championship in line with the negotiated service delivery agreement</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Health (DoH) allocated for the provision of health and medical services for the duration of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> <li>• Completion of the SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department and DoH</li> <li>• Provincial health departments must provide full and unrestricted access to DoH to all records and data relating to the championship</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The amount will be allocated equally to all host provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding is earmarked for specific provinces hosting the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Once off allocation for 2013/14 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R6 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payments will be made according to invoices submitted for the provision of the health and medical services during December 2013 and January 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of national transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop, in collaboration with relevant provincial health departments, a comprehensive operational plan on the provision of health and medical services for the tournament and submit to National Treasury</li> <li>• Coordinate activities (planning, preparation and execution) of the provinces</li> <li>• Coordinate oversight of the event (daily reporting)</li> <li>• Compile and submit monthly reports on financial and non-financial matters to National Treasury no later than 20 days after the end of the month</li> <li>• Prepare a post tournament report for the National Health Council</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordinate activities (planning, preparation and execution) within the provinces</li> <li>• Daily oversight of the event (daily reporting) and submit to DoH</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 Service Level Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The implementation of the national strategic plan on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) 2012 – 2016</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids including universal access to HIV counselling and testing (HCT)</li> <li>• To support the implementation of the national operational plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care</li> <li>• To subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment (ART) programme</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids grant between national, provincial and local government</li> <li>• Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– HCT</li> <li>– ART</li> <li>– Home and community-based care (HCBC)</li> <li>– Prevention of TB in HIV positive people and prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT)</li> <li>– Medical male circumcision (MMC)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans</li> <li>• Reduced HIV incidence and prevalence</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of fixed public health facilities offering ART services</li> <li>• Number of new patients that started on ART</li> <li>• Total number of patients on ART remaining in care</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries served by home-based caregivers</li> <li>• Number of active home-based carers receiving stipends</li> <li>• Number of male and female condoms distributed</li> <li>• Number of high transmission area (HTA) intervention sites</li> <li>• Number of antenatal care clients initiated on life-long ART</li> <li>• Number of babies' polymerase chain reaction tested at six weeks</li> <li>• Number of HIV positive clients screened for TB</li> <li>• Number of HIV positive patients that started on isoniazid preventive therapy</li> <li>• Number of active lay counsellors on stipends</li> <li>• Number of clients pre-test counselled on HIV testing (including antenatal)</li> <li>• Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal)</li> <li>• Number of health facilities offering MMC services</li> <li>• Number of MMCs performed</li> <li>• Sexual assault cases offered antiretroviral prophylaxis</li> <li>• Step down care (SDC) facilities/units</li> <li>• Doctors and professional nurses trained on HIV and Aids, STIs, TB and chronic diseases</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Risk management plans</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: 1. ART related interventions; 2. HCBC; 3. Condom distribution and HTA interventions; 4. Post exposure prophylaxis (PEP); 5. PMTCT; 6. Programme management strengthening; 7. Regional training centres; 8. SDC; 9. HCT; 10. MMC; 11. TB/HIV</li> <li>• Provinces must submit monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to the national Department of Health (DoH) by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the head of department must be submitted</li> <li>• Provinces must indicate all sources of funding for the programme in their business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV and Aids is a key national priority and requires a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R6 051.8 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R6 128.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), R5 999.5 million (97.9 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9 672 lay counsellors trained and providing services at service points</li> <li>• 100 per cent of facilities were providing HCT services</li> <li>• 10 million people received counselling and 98 per cent were tested for HIV, including pregnant women</li> <li>• 1.2 million beneficiaries had access to HCBC services by the end of March 2012</li> <li>• 3 194 health facilities offering ART services</li> <li>• 1.8 million patients were on ART</li> <li>• 601 high transmission intervention sites in operation</li> <li>• 98 per cent of new-born babies received Nevirapine</li> <li>• 99.9 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services</li> <li>• 371 756 MMCs performed</li> <li>• 392 million male condoms distributed</li> <li>• 6.3 million female condoms distributed</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R10 534 million, 2014/15: R12 311 million, and 2015/16: R13 957 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter</li> <li>• Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer</li> <li>• Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in provincial departmental plans for 2013/14 and over the MTEF</li> <li>• Submit risk management plans with final business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments of health to sign and submit Business Plans to national DoH by 28 February 2014</li> <li>• DoH to sign and certify provincial business plans by 31 March 2014</li> </ul>

<b>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable provinces to plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including: health technology, organisational design (OD) systems and quality assurance (QA)</li> <li>• Supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships</li> <li>• To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure</li> <li>• The Hospital Revitalisation component funds construction, upgrading or replacement of hospitals</li> <li>• The Nursing Colleges and Schools component funds the upgrading of nursing colleges and schools</li> <li>• The Health Infrastructure component funds improvements in all health facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved quality of health services</li> <li>• Improved quality and well maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance)</li> <li>• Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>• Value for money and cost effectively designed facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, equipped , operationalised and maintained</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The business plan in this grant will be replaced by the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP), the User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP), Annual Implementation Plan (AIP) and Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) and will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– projects funded in 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16</li> <li>– annual project milestones</li> <li>– quarterly cash flow projections per project for 2013/14</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant has three components: 1) Hospital Revitalisation, 2) Health Infrastructure and 3) Nursing Colleges and Schools</li> </ul> <p><b>Hospital Revitalisation component:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all new projects commencing construction in 2013/14 must have business cases and Project Execution Plans (Project Briefs) approved before funds can be released for such projects</li> <li>• All the new projects should follow peer review stages as per prescribed formats incorporated in the Project Implementation Manual (PIM)</li> </ul> <p><b>Nursing Colleges and Schools component:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all new projects commencing construction in 2013/14 must have an IPIP approved before funds can be released for such projects</li> </ul> <p><b>General conditions for all components:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Departments of Health (PDH) must submit 2013/14 AIP signed-off by the head of department (HOD) by 30 April 2013 to the national Department of Health (DoH) for approval</li> <li>• Provinces must implement projects in line with the approved AIP, as guided by PIM</li> <li>• The 2013/14 MTEF project list as captured in the IPMP and AIP should comply with the following allocations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– minimum of 25 per cent of the grant allocation for maintenance of infrastructure</li> <li>– minimum of 25 per cent of the grant allocation for rehabilitation, refurbishment and repair, upgrades and additions of infrastructure</li> <li>– maximum of 50 per cent of the grant allocation should be allocated for new and replacement infrastructure</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Province may deviate from these allocation conditions if approval from DoH is obtained by 30 April 2013</li> <li>• Departments must submit the organisational structure of their infrastructure unit to DoH and National Treasury within 14 days of the Act taking effect. This structure is subject to the written approval of DoH and review</li> <li>• Prior to 30 September 2013, provinces must appoint public servants to their infrastructure units at Head Office or at maintenance hubs/workshops for facilities that are in line with the infrastructure delivery functions of the sector. Up to a maximum of R16 million of this grant may be utilised for compensation and goods and services for the newly appointed staff</li> <li>• Provinces must maintain up to date databases (Project Management Information System (PMIS), Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and Register of Projects) of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant, as required by section 13 of the Division of Revenue Act. The utilisation of PMIS is compulsory and must contain the latest project information</li> <li>• IRM infrastructure reports should be submitted by the 15<sup>th</sup> of every month to DoH</li> <li>• The quarterly manual reporting should be in place until the PMIS is up and running and it should be submitted to DoH 15 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• The provinces must convene a monthly Provincial Progress Review Committee with all Implementing Agents (IAs) for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects</li> <li>• The flow of the second instalment depends on the receipt by DoH of fourth quarter infrastructure</li> </ul>

<b>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</b>	
	<p>reports for the 2012/13 financial year captured on the IRM and the Planning IRM by 22 April 2013. These reports must be submitted to both Provincial Treasury and DoH</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DoH by 22 July 2013 of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– draft 2014/15 U-AMP to be submitted to DoH and relevant Provincial Treasury by 28 June 2013</li> <li>– first draft 2014/15 IPMP including the initial list of prioritised projects captured as well as the first quarter 2013/14 quarterly infrastructure report</li> <li>– signed-off first quarter 2013/14 quarterly infrastructure report captured on IRM and PMIS; and a signed off report from the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) register of projects showing at least 50 per cent of contracted projects; and operational maintenance plans, including Health Technology (HT), for every project reaching practical completion stage during quarter 2</li> <li>– 2014/15 project list, which must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2013/14. Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be motivated to DoH</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon the receipt by DoH by 28 October 2013 of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– signed off quarterly infrastructure reports for the second quarter captured on the IRM and the PMIS</li> <li>– operational maintenance plans including HT for every project, excluding maintenance projects, reaching practical completion stage during quarter 3 to DoH and relevant Provincial Treasury</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The flow of the fifth instalment is dependent upon receipt by DoH by 20 January 2014 of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– draft IPIPs from the relevant implementing agents for the 2014/15 projects</li> <li>– revised IPMP (second draft) incorporating the realistic cash flows for 2014 MTEF and detailed AIP Annual Implementation Plans for the 2014/15 financial year</li> </ul> </li> <li>• In instances where the capacity of the Provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, Provincial Health Departments will be entitled to engage alternative Implementing Agents, provided that Supply Chain Management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of Service Providers are followed and that the implementing agent is registered in the Public Finance Management Act as a Schedule 2 or 3 entity</li> <li>• Provincial Health departments must enter into Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) with their implementing agents. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP and IPIP</li> <li>• Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' Infrastructure Units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the Specification, Evaluation and Adjudication Committees of the implementing agent</li> <li>• All PDH must submit a procurement plan as per Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) for infrastructure compiled by the implementing agent and for health technology projects and submit to Provincial Treasury and DoH by the 22 April 2013 for the 2013/14 financial year</li> <li>• All the new Hospital Revitalisation projects for 2014/15 should follow Peer Review stages as per prescribed formats incorporated in the PIM</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations for 2013/14 are project based, but will increasingly be based on performance over the MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hospital Revitalisation component: allocated and transferred R4 554 million (including rollovers). Of the total transferred, R4 194 million (92 per cent) was spent</li> <li>• Health Infrastructure component: Allocated and transferred R1 781 million (including rollovers). Of the total transferred, R1 654 million (93 per cent) was spent</li> <li>• Nursing Colleges and Schools component: no reporting information available as the grant started in 2012/13</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hospital Revitalisation component: The following facilities were completed: Germiston hospital; Moses Kotane hospital; Vryburg hospital and Khayelitsha hospital</li> <li>• Health Infrastructure component: A total of 266 projects were completed. These included new facilities, renovations, upgrading, additions and replacements at clinics, Community Health Centres and hospitals</li> <li>• Nursing Colleges and Schools component: no reporting information available as the grant started in 2012/13</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2013 MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R5 124 million, 2014/15: R4 739 million and 2015/16: R4 988 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly transfers</li> </ul>

<b>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct provincial site visits</li> <li>• Attend provincial Infrastructure Progress Review Meetings</li> <li>• Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate U-AMP, IPMP, AIP and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit</li> <li>• Submit monthly infrastructure reports to the National Treasury within 30 days of the end of each month</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury, National Council of Provinces (NCOP) and National Health Council (NHC) within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Updating project implementation manual</li> <li>• Peer review and feedback processes should be undertaken timeously and within acceptable turnaround times</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Departments must establish committees with the relevant IAs and hold monthly meetings (that are minuted) to review progress on the IPMP, IPIP and IDMS</li> <li>• Compile and submit comprehensive project progress reports to DoH, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury</li> <li>• Provinces must submit to DoH monthly and quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2013/14 financial year in this grant through the PMIS and IRM. The total monthly expenditure on the PMIS and IRM must reconcile to the basic accounting system</li> <li>• Submit reports for each of the three grant components and for the total grant</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports on approved template until such time the PMIS is up and running</li> <li>• PDHs must align infrastructure plans (U-AMP and IPMP) with their respective Service Transformation Plans, Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans</li> <li>• All projects in retention must be closed within 12 months of works completion</li> <li>• Adhered to all immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 and the Provincial IDMS</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of draft 2014/15 UAMP to be submitted to DOH by 28 June 2013</li> <li>• Submission of first draft IPMPs for 2014/15 by PDH to Implementing Agents by 3 September 2013</li> <li>• Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) must submit the first draft IPIP for 2014/15 to PDH by 29 November 2013</li> <li>• Submission of the first draft AIP by 20 January 2014</li> <li>• Submission of the final IPMP, U-AMP and IPIP for 2014/15 by PDHs to DoH by 28 February 2014</li> <li>• Submission of final budget allocations for 2014/15 by PDH to IAs by 28 February 2014</li> </ul>

<b>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical teaching and training of health professionals, in designated public health facilities in South Africa</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform</li> <li>Co-funding of the national human resource plan for health in expanding undergraduate medical education for 2013 and beyond (2025)</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health</li> <li>Clinical teaching and training capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape)</li> <li>Expanded provision of community service health professionals on the public service platform</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All provinces must measure performance against the national human resource plan for health by monitoring the following categories of trainees on the health platform by their category, province and training institution: undergraduate health sciences trainees, postgraduate health sciences trainees (excluding registrars), registrars, community services health professionals and other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platform as per statutory requirements</li> <li>Provinces receiving a developmental portion (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape) must also indicate the specific clinical teaching and clinical training personnel capacity established on the public health service platform by reporting on the number of health professionals recruited and retained for this function</li> <li>Clinical teaching and training capacity established as required on the public service platform in earmarked provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape)</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A provincial business plan must have been submitted in the approved format by end February 2013</li> <li>Provinces to submit quarterly performance reports 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>The service platform and accessing thereof for training need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate institutes for higher education</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until further technical work is completed, allocations will be progressively recalibrated based on a uniform weighted cost per trainee per category, the historical approach derived from trainee distribution and funding towards approved developmental functions</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy by training health science trainees on the public health service platform. This responsibility is for a national purpose. The service costs related to this function is influenced by the number of health science trainees and the nature of the health science programmes provided in each province. Coordination of the number of health science trainees to be trained and health trainee student programmes happens at a national level</li> <li>The clinical teaching and training capacity required differs across the various provinces</li> <li>The number and type of students trained for a national purpose differs across provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R1 977 million to provinces plus R24.9 million of 2010/11 roll-over from Eastern Cape. Final total of R2 000 million</li> <li>Of the total available R2 003 million (including provincial roll-overs), 100.2 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>29 640 medical students and professional nurse students</li> <li>2 350 registrars</li> <li>220 specialists</li> <li>119 registrars/specialists involved in outreach services</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will remain as long as health science trainees are trained on the public service health platform</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R2 190 million, 2014/15: R2 322 million and 2015/16: R 2 429 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments</li> </ul>

<b>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the provincial business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide two support visits to provinces</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of each quarter</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports to the national Department of Health (DoH)</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting by provinces on the quarterly achievements against the outputs and targets as demonstrated in the business plan using the prescribed format must be submitted to DoH within 30 days of the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Annual evaluation performance report to contain details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to DoH by end of May 2013</li> <li>• The training platform and accessing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate institutes for higher education</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans signed by the provincial head of department and approved by DoH as per developed format by end of February 2014</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant has two components: (1) National Health Insurance (NHI) and (2) Health Facility Revitalisation</li> <li>• To accelerate health sector improvement by strengthening the role of the National Department of Health in accelerating delivery of infrastructure particularly in order to assist provinces with weaker capacity and performance and in the preparatory phase of NHI</li> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery</li> <li>• To improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on NHI pilots and infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The provinces have not demonstrated capacity to deliver on these two components</li> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is likely this will be a temporary grant. The NHI component will ultimately be phased into the NHI fund once established. The health facility revitalisation component will be progressively phased back to the provinces as provincial capacity improves</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R1 098 million and 2014/15: R2 100 million; 2015/16: R2 120 million of which the two components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- National Health Insurance: 2013/14: R291 million, 2014/15: R420 million, 2015/16: R444 million</li> <li>- Health Facility Revitalisation: 2013/14: R807 million, 2014/15: R1 680 million, 2015/16: R1 676 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As specified in the two component frameworks</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including health technology, organisational systems (OD) and quality assurance (QA)</li> <li>• Supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships</li> <li>• To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in health</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased quality of health services</li> <li>• Improved quality and well maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance)</li> <li>• Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>• Value for money and cost effectively designed facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, equipped, operationalised and maintained</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The business plan in this grant will be replaced by the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP), Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP), Annual Implementation Plan (AIP) and Project Execution Plans (project briefs) which will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– costed project lists for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16</li> <li>– projected milestones</li> <li>– quality Management Plan</li> <li>– human Resource Plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant component has three sub-components: Hospital Revitalisation, Health Infrastructure and Nursing Colleges and Schools</li> <li>• The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, develop and submit within 30 days of the promulgation of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act, an intergovernmental agreement outlining how the new grant will operate and the responsibility and functions of each sphere, including a differential approach depending on provincial capacity and performance</li> <li>• This is a schedule 6A allocation (in-kind grant) administered by the DoH and it may be converted into an allocation in the Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant (in terms of section 20 of the Division of Revenue Act) and transferred to a province if the province is able to demonstrate, through proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement. The DoH must submit such assessments to National Treasury by 1 July 2013</li> <li>• Before commencing planning, implementation or spending on any project, the national Department of Health must seek written approval from the relevant province and must sign an agreement with the province on the respective responsibilities of each party. All agreements must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 May 2013. The agreements should also include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– an indication of how projects will support the achievement of sector priorities</li> <li>– an indication of how projects are aligned to the strategic objectives and service transformation plans for provincial health departments</li> <li>– confirmation that operational budgets (i.e. personnel, equipment, etc.) and maintenance budgets are affordable and will be made available for all new assets constructed or acquired</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All budget allocations for projects must also take into consideration the grant components (i.e. Hospital Revitalisation, Health Infrastructure, and Nursing Colleges and Schools) that existed before grant reform as well as continuity of existing infrastructure projects</li> <li>• DoH must prepare an IPMP and IPIP which must include, inter alia, procurement strategies and plans, project cash flow schedules, a human resource plan and plans detailing the monitoring and evaluation of projects funded through this grant. These plans must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 May 2013 or a later date if approved by National Treasury</li> <li>• For Hospital Revitalisation projects, with the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all new projects commencing construction in 2013/14 must have business cases and a project execution plan (project brief) approved before funds can be released for such projects. All the new projects should follow peer review stages, as per prescribed formats, incorporated in the Project Implementation Manual (PIM)</li> <li>• DoH must submit monthly infrastructure reports on the physical and financial progress of projects to National Treasury within 30 days of the end of each month. Reports must include periodic photographic evidence of project progress in relation to the project status.</li> <li>• The provincial departments should report the progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DoH must maintain up to date databases (Project Management Information System (PMIS), Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and Register of Projects) of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant and must comply with the Construction Industry Development Board requirements</li> <li>• DoH must convene monthly Progress Review Committee meetings with all Implementing Agents (IAs) and project managers for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects</li> <li>• All completed projects must have a close out report with a documented maintenance plan</li> <li>• All projects in retention must be closed within twelve months of practical completion</li> <li>• National Treasury may request copies of any documentation and may withhold grant funding if there is non-compliance with any of the conditions above</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocations for 2013/14 are project and performance based</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2013 MTEF</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2013/14: R807 million, 2014/15: R1 680 million, 2015/16: R1 676 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly payments made according to verified invoices reconciled against projected schedule of cash flows</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant. This must be outlined in the Human Resource Plan</li> <li>• DoH must ensure that infrastructure plans are aligned to the respective Service Transformation Plans, Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans and must take cognisance of existing infrastructure projects in provinces</li> <li>• Undertake the full infrastructure development cycle for all the projects (or as otherwise agreed with provinces) under the grant and management thereof, with all the necessary planning and documentation required above</li> <li>• Appoint project level supervision via professional teams for level 2 and level 4 supervision on single or a cluster of projects depending on the nature and complexity of projects, for all projects under this grant as well as provincial direct grants</li> <li>• Implement and manage project management and progress review meetings and reporting</li> <li>• Submit all monthly and annual progress and performance reporting on infrastructure, HT, HR and QA in line with the above conditions</li> <li>• Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant</li> <li>• Quality assurance and organisational development aspects of Hospital Revitalisation must involve skilled professionals in these fields</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces will provide all the available information, data and other available and necessary documents in respect of the projects under this grant to DoH</li> <li>• Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant by the DoH</li> <li>• All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the Provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 Annual Implementation plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of the initial drafts of the IPMPs, IPIPs and AIP for the 2014 MTEF by 24 January 2014</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Grant: National Health Insurance Component</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To strengthen aspects of the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI)</li> <li>• To strengthen the design of NHI based on innovating testing of new reforms in pilot sites</li> <li>• A public health care system that is better prepared to implement reforms necessary for NHI</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To develop and implement innovative models for contracting general practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts</li> <li>• To identify and test alternative reimbursement models for central hospitals in readiness for the phased implementation of NHI</li> <li>• To support central hospitals in strengthening health information systems and revenue management</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriate and innovative models for contracting general practitioners (GPs) within selected NHI pilot districts identified and tested</li> <li>• Alternative reimbursement mechanism(s) for central hospitals identified</li> <li>• Strengthened information systems and revenue management at central hospitals</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Innovative models for the contracting of general practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts</li> <li>• Models for strengthening information, management systems, reimbursement mechanisms and revenue management in central hospitals</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Service Level Agreements (SLAs) and the business plan for the NHI component will include information on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– outcome indicators</li> <li>– output indicators</li> <li>– key activities and resource schedule</li> <li>– monitoring and evaluation plan</li> <li>– cash flow requirements for 2013/14</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The national Department of Health (DoH) will establish two National Technical Task Teams (NTTT). The first will plan, implement, monitor and evaluate all projects for the contracting of general practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts. The second NTTT will coordinate and oversee the work on central hospitals</li> <li>• Provincial Departments of Health must appoint one representative to each of the NTTTs</li> <li>• DoH must, in consultation with the provinces, develop and submit by 30 May 2013, more detailed documentation outlining how the new grant will operate, its systems and rules and the responsibility and functions of each sphere</li> <li>• Implementation of, or spending on, any project in a provincial facility, may only take place if DoH has signed an SLA with the provincial Department of Health on the respective responsibilities of each party with respect to that project in accordance with section 238 of the Constitution and the allocation of functions and powers in the National Health Act (2003)</li> <li>• DoH must enter into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the relevant provincial Department of Health regarding the contracting of general practitioners in accordance with the Public Service Act (1994) as amended, or the applicable procurement prescripts, as the case may be. The SLA must include information on the availability of facilities and equipment for general practitioners to deliver specified services, the recruitment and placement of general practitioners in facilities, contract management arrangements and the determination and piloting of reimbursement mechanisms for general practitioners. Any proposed changes to the SLA(s) must be formally approved by DoH</li> <li>• Should any province opt to not enter into an SLA in order to undertake this work on their own, they must demonstrate, through a proven track record, that they have the capacity to implement the projects as determined by the relevant NTTT. Once requested in writing, DoH must undertake capacity assessments by 1 July 2013 and on the basis of this make the necessary decisions with respect to Section 20 of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>• Project level administrative expenditure must not exceed a maximum of 3 per cent of the total grant funding. No activity that is linked to the responsibility of DoH that falls outside this scope may be funded through this grant</li> <li>• The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– development and testing of innovative models for contracting general practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts</li> <li>– identification of the most appropriate alternative reimbursement mechanism/s for central hospitals</li> <li>– strengthening information systems and revenue management at central hospitals</li> <li>– other areas approved in consultation with the National Treasury</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The 10 central hospitals included in this arrangement for 2013/14 are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Charlotte Maxeke Academic Hospital (Gauteng)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>National Health Grant: National Health Insurance Component</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Steve Biko Academic Hospital (Gauteng)</li> <li>– Dr George Mukhari Academic Hospital (Gauteng)</li> <li>– Chris Hani Baragwanath Academic Hospital (Gauteng)</li> <li>– Universitas Academic Hospital (Free State)</li> <li>– Inkosi Albert Luthuli Academic Hospital (KwaZulu-Natal)</li> <li>– King Edward VIII (KwaZulu-Natal)</li> <li>– Groote Schuur Academic Hospital (Western Cape)</li> <li>– Tygerberg Hospital (Western Cape)</li> <li>– Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital (Eastern Cape)</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Final business plan for the grant for 2013/14 must be submitted to the National Treasury within 14 days after the Act takes effect, incorporating operational plans for GP contracting and central hospitals</li> <li>• Monthly and quarterly financial and performance reporting must be submitted to the National Treasury. Financial reporting must include spending per province. The Treasury may require specific changes to the format and content of such reports and business plans</li> <li>• The Department of Health must put in place an evaluation strategy using independent external experts to evaluate the interventions funded through this grant</li> <li>• The National Treasury may, following written notice, withhold allocations if problems identified with the grant are not satisfactorily addressed</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Central hospitals will be evaluated in terms of the capacity of their information systems and readiness to test alternative reimbursement mechanisms</li> <li>• Clinics with the greatest need for general practitioners and where general practitioners are willing to work in the facility will be prioritised</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The lack of sufficient capacity at provincial level to pilot GP contracting and revenue management in central hospitals</li> <li>• The importance of central coordination in development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of National Health Insurance</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R291 million, 2014/15: R420 million and 2015/16: R444 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers</li> <li>• Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of the National Treasury based on invoices paid</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Convene and chair all meetings of the NTHTs and provide meeting reports to National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury</li> <li>• Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the Department to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects</li> <li>• Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>• Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites</li> <li>• Submit monthly financial and performance reports to National Treasury 22 days after the end of the month</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Include in the Annual Performance Evaluation Report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to SLAs</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DoH to submit first draft SLAs and supporting project plans to National Treasury by end of December 2013</li> <li>• DoH must submit final SLAs and supporting project plans to National Treasury by 28 February 2014</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Insurance Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Through the selected pilot sites in health districts:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- improve service delivery platform</li> <li>- strengthen the performance of the public health system in readiness for the full roll-out of National Health Insurance (NHI)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• A more viable NHI design based on experience at pilot sites</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Test innovations in health services provision for implementing NHI, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context</li> <li>• To undertake health system strengthening initiatives</li> <li>• To assess the feasibility, acceptability, effectiveness and affordability of innovative ways of engaging private sector resources for public purposes</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthened resource and administrative management systems and capacity of the selected districts including enhanced managerial autonomy, delegation of functions and accountability in districts</li> <li>• Strengthened coordination and integration of services within pilot districts, especially in the areas of planning, supply chain management, monitoring and evaluation and referral systems</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New primary care delivery models including ward based teams, district specialists and school health services established and evaluated</li> <li>• Improved supply chain management systems and processes to support efficient and effective provision of health services within the district</li> <li>• Enhanced district capacity in the areas of district health planning and monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>• A rational referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluation plan</li> <li>• Cash flow requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Given the formation of the new NHI grant and amended allocations, National Department of Health (DoH) in consultation with the provinces, must within one month of enactment of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), review the focus areas, targets and business plans for this grant for 2013/14 and adjust these accordingly for submission to the National Treasury within 45 days after the Act takes effect</li> <li>• For the purpose of district interventions, funding from this grant to provinces will be on the basis that DoH approves the business plans for each of the selected pilot districts</li> <li>• The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following components as is relevant to the specific district:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- health systems strengthening and performance improvement</li> <li>- enhanced service packages at the primary health care level and improved referral systems</li> <li>- improved supply chain management systems and processes to support efficient and effective health services provision within the district</li> <li>- enhanced district capacity in the areas of planning and monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>- strengthened referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• DoH must commission independent external expert evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of interventions tested in the pilot districts</li> <li>• The ten pilot districts selected for 2013/14 are:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- OR Tambo (Eastern Cape)</li> <li>- Thabo Mofutsanyana (Free State)</li> <li>- Tshwane (Gauteng)</li> <li>- uMzinyathi (KwaZulu-Natal)</li> <li>- uMgungundlovu (KwaZulu-Natal)</li> <li>- Vhembe (Limpopo)</li> <li>- Gert Sibande (Mpumalanga)</li> <li>- Pixley ka Seme (Northern Cape)</li> <li>- Dr Kenneth Kaunda (North West)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>National Health Insurance Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eden (Western Cape)</li> <li>• The selected districts must comply with the stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress in relation to agreed performance indicators as outlined in approved business plans</li> <li>• The selected districts must allocate funding towards monitoring and evaluation, including research/impact assessment of selected interventions</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The selection of the pilot districts considers demography, population epidemiology, managerial capacity at district and facility level, and overall district health system performance</li> <li>• Each district is allocated the same amount</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The implementation of NHI will be undertaken through a phased approach over a 14 year period. A conditional grant enables effective roll-out of the NHI pilots and allows the Department's direct oversight over the pilot sites and the activities thereof</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R49 million and 2014/15: R70 million; 2015/16: R74 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the description of the interventions in the relevant business plans</li> <li>• Provide the guidance and support to provinces and selected pilot districts on innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>• Monitor implementation of pilot projects including visits to provinces and selected districts</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Facilitate a partnership with the provinces in the selection of the pilot districts and monitoring and evaluation of interventions in order to ensure their experiences inform further NHI design work</li> <li>• Determine the interventions that will be implemented in each of the selected pilot districts</li> <li>• Include in the annual performance evaluation of the grant required by the 2013 DoRA the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> <li>• Present detailed progress report on the performance of all ten pilot districts at National Treasury quarterly conditional grants meetings</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit monthly financial reports to DoH within 20 days after the end of each month</li> <li>• Quarterly reporting by provinces on the quarterly achievements of selected pilot districts against the outputs and targets as stipulated in the approved business plans using the prescribed format. Reports must be submitted to DoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Annual Performance Evaluation Report containing details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to DoH by the end of May 2014</li> <li>• Each province must demonstrate evidence of the scalability of the interventions and frameworks developed from the interventions to other districts</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DoH will communicate to provinces in writing additional pilot districts by 1 October 2013 that will be funded through the grant in 2014/15, should a decision be reached to increase the number of pilot sites</li> <li>• Provinces to submit first draft plans for selected pilot sites by the end of November 2013</li> <li>• Provinces to submit second draft business plans for selected pilot sites by 7 February 2014</li> <li>• Provinces must submit final business plans for selected pilot districts by 28 February 2014</li> </ul>

<b>National Health Insurance Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Through the selected pilot sites in health districts:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- improve service delivery platform</li> <li>- strengthen the performance of the public health system in readiness for the full roll-out of National Health Insurance (NHI)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• A more viable NHI design based on experience at pilot sites</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Test innovations in health services provision for implementing NHI, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context</li> <li>• To undertake health system strengthening initiatives</li> <li>• To assess the feasibility, acceptability, effectiveness and affordability of innovative ways of engaging private sector resources for public purposes</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthened resource and administrative management systems and capacity of the selected districts including enhanced managerial autonomy, delegation of functions and accountability in districts</li> <li>• Strengthened coordination and integration of services within pilot districts, especially in the areas of planning, supply chain management, monitoring and evaluation and referral systems</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New primary care delivery models including ward based teams, district specialists and school health services established and evaluated</li> <li>• Improved supply chain management systems and processes to support efficient and effective provision of health services within the district</li> <li>• Enhanced district capacity in the areas of district health planning and monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>• A rational referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluation plan</li> <li>• Cash flow requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Given the formation of the new NHI grant and amended allocations, National Department of Health (DoH) in consultation with the provinces, must within one month of enactment of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), review the focus areas, targets and business plans for this grant for 2013/14 and adjust these accordingly for submission to the National Treasury within 45 days after the Act takes effect</li> <li>• For the purpose of district interventions, funding from this grant to provinces will be on the basis that DoH approves the business plans for each of the selected pilot districts</li> <li>• The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following components as is relevant to the specific district:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- health systems strengthening and performance improvement</li> <li>- enhanced service packages at the primary health care level and improved referral systems</li> <li>- improved supply chain management systems and processes to support efficient and effective health services provision within the district</li> <li>- enhanced district capacity in the areas of planning and monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>- strengthened referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• DoH must commission independent external expert evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of interventions tested in the pilot districts</li> <li>• The ten pilot districts selected for 2013/14 are:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- OR Tambo (Eastern Cape)</li> <li>- Thabo Mofutsanyana (Free State)</li> <li>- Tshwane (Gauteng)</li> <li>- uMzinyathi (KwaZulu-Natal)</li> <li>- uMgungundlovu (KwaZulu-Natal)</li> <li>- Vhembe (Limpopo)</li> <li>- Gert Sibande (Mpumalanga)</li> <li>- Pixley ka Seme (Northern Cape)</li> <li>- Dr Kenneth Kaunda (North West)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>National Health Insurance Grant</b>	
	<p>- Eden (Western Cape)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The selected districts must comply with the stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress in relation to agreed performance indicators as outlined in approved business plans</li> <li>The selected districts must allocate funding towards monitoring and evaluation, including research/impact assessment of selected interventions</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The selection of the pilot districts considers demography, population epidemiology, managerial capacity at district and facility level, and overall district health system performance</li> <li>Each district is allocated the same amount</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The implementation of NHI will be undertaken through a phased approach over a 14 year period. A conditional grant enables effective roll-out of the NHI pilots and allows the Department's direct oversight over the pilot sites and the activities thereof</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R49 million and 2014/15: R70 million; 2015/16: R74 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the description of the interventions in the relevant business plans</li> <li>Provide the guidance and support to provinces and selected pilot districts on innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)</li> <li>Monitor implementation of pilot projects including visits to provinces and selected districts</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Facilitate a partnership with the provinces in the selection of the pilot districts and monitoring and evaluation of interventions in order to ensure their experiences inform further NHI design work</li> <li>Determine the interventions that will be implemented in each of the selected pilot districts</li> <li>Include in the annual performance evaluation of the grant required by the 2013 DoRA the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions</li> <li>Present detailed progress report on the performance of all ten pilot districts at National Treasury quarterly conditional grants meetings</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit monthly financial reports to DoH within 20 days after the end of each month</li> <li>Quarterly reporting by provinces on the quarterly achievements of selected pilot districts against the outputs and targets as stipulated in the approved business plans using the prescribed format. Reports must be submitted to DoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>Annual Performance Evaluation Report containing details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to DoH by the end of May 2014</li> <li>Each province must demonstrate evidence of the scalability of the interventions and frameworks developed from the interventions to other districts</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DoH will communicate to provinces in writing additional pilot districts by 1 October 2013 that will be funded through the grant in 2014/15, should a decision be reached to increase the number of pilot sites</li> <li>Provinces to submit first draft plans for selected pilot sites by the end of November 2013</li> <li>Provinces to submit second draft business plans for selected pilot sites by 7 February 2014</li> <li>Provinces must submit final business plans for selected pilot districts by 28 February 2014</li> </ul>

<b>National Tertiary Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 16)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with a national tertiary services plan</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens</li> <li>• To compensate tertiary facilities for the costs associated with provision of these services including cross boundary patients</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of designated central and national tertiary services (T1, T2 and T3) in 26 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health (DoH)</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses a service level agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant</li> <li>– designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province</li> <li>– target of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per year</li> <li>– monitoring and reporting</li> <li>– validation and revision of data</li> <li>– deviations or changes to tertiary services</li> <li>– referral responsibilities</li> <li>– business plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013</li> <li>• The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget</li> <li>• Provinces must gazette hospital/complex specific allocations to individual hospitals/complexes as per SLA, by end of 30 April 2013</li> <li>• Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in the prescribed format, to the provincial department</li> <li>• Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 26 benefiting hospitals/complexes</li> <li>• Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the DoH by 31 January 2014 for inclusion in the SLA</li> <li>• Provinces must inform DoH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation by 30 April 2013</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Based on historical allocation, spending patterns and motivations from facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to their specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement and governance</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R8 048 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R8 092 million (including provincial roll-overs), 99.68 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreements (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 592 829 inpatient separations</li> <li>– 3.4 million inpatient days</li> <li>– 242 741 day patient separations</li> <li>– 956 079 outpatient first visits</li> <li>– 2.7 million outpatient follow up visits</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need for sustaining and modernising tertiary services</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R9 620 million, 2014/15: R10 168 million, and 2015/16: R10 636 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule</li> </ul>

<b>National Tertiary Services Grant</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revise and assess framework for SLAs prior to transfer of funds</li> <li>• Establish and maintain a national tertiary services plan</li> <li>• Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities and provinces</li> <li>• Conduct two support visits to each province and hospitals/complexes</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Establish a national strategic forum to discuss strategic matters related to the grant, including the development of a national tertiary services plan</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit quarterly reports to DoH which must include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– cost of compensation of employees by staff category (Medical, Nursing, Allied and Other)</li> <li>– cost of goods and services</li> <li>– cost of capital</li> <li>– cost of Modernisation of Tertiary Services (MTS) where applicable</li> <li>– cost of Quality Improvement Plans (QIPs)</li> <li>– patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits) as per the prescribed format</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of SLA, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2014</li> <li>• Provision of institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the DoH by 31 January 2014</li> </ul>

## HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANT

<b>Further Education and Training Colleges Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department of Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The successful transfer of the Further Education and Training (FET) college functions to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure the successful transfer of the FET college function to the DHET</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FET Colleges offer approved programmes in support of skills development according to the norms and standards for funding FET colleges</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfer of FET colleges management staff to DHET finalised</li> <li>Transfer of non-management staff to DHET finalised</li> <li>Secondment of Provincial Education Department (PED) Staff to DHET finalised</li> <li>Post provisioning model for FET colleges finalised</li> <li>Implementation of the funding norms and standards for FET colleges</li> <li>Implementation of the new programme cost for funding FET colleges</li> <li>Monitor the support of FET colleges by PEDs</li> <li>Implementation of 37 per cent in lieu of benefits for FET colleges</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses a provincial implementation protocol which is signed by the Minister of DHET and the MECs of the PEDs</li> <li>Provincial implementation protocol signed by the Director-General and the heads of PEDs</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The funding of some of the outputs of this grant will depend on the priority set for each college within available funding</li> <li>The verified compensation of employees data (Persal) linked to the student enrolment plan of FET colleges will be used as a guideline for allocating the grant to each college. Any upward deviation from these enrolments must be funded by the college or entity causing such deviation</li> <li>A portion of the grant per province calculated on the basis of 5.3 per cent of the total Persal compensation of employees is to be withheld pending the finalisation of the labour negotiations in the Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) and General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council (GPSSBC)</li> <li>Unspent compensation of employees at year end must be transferred to FET colleges</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The verified compensation of employees data will be the basis for allocating the grant allocation as per programme five in PEDs as set out in the revised 2013 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF)</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To prepare for the shifting of the FET College function to an exclusive national competence</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 Audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R4 375 million to provinces. Of the total allocated, R4 615 million (105 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 Service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 031 Management Staff trained towards improved management skills</li> <li>289 new classrooms built and 382 upgraded</li> <li>222 new workshops built and 168 upgraded</li> <li>332 admin/student support centres upgraded</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The projected life will be determined by the legislative process that needs to take place to give effect to the shifting of the FET college function to the DHET</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R2 443 million, 2014/15: R2 600 million and 2015/16: R2 759 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eleven monthly instalments based on the programme allocation to each college less 5.3 per cent of the total compensation of employee costs per annum. The balance to be paid as soon as labour agreement for 2013/14 is signed</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfer the grant allocation to provincial treasuries as per the approved payment schedule</li> <li>Convene the technical task team for funding norms to oversee the implementation of the grant</li> <li>Convene the national task team meetings to manage and monitor the transition of college functions from provincial education departments to DHET</li> <li>Manage the FET conditional grant according to the implementation protocol training</li> <li>Provide framework for the development of college operational and strategic plans</li> <li>Monitor the grant according to approved college operational plans and budgets</li> <li>Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of the quarter being reported on</li> <li>To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action if cases of non-compliance</li> <li>Establish provincial level institutional support to FET Colleges</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant for the 2012/13 financial year and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> </ul>

<b>Further Education and Training Colleges Grant</b>	
	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Support the process of giving effect to the provincial implementation protocol with the DHET</li><li>• Ensure provincial officials who are currently supporting FET college functions to continue such support</li><li>• Confirm to DHET in writing the total of the unspent amount at the end of the financial year</li><li>• Provide the DHET with the consolidated monthly financial report not later than the 15th of each month</li><li>• Provide the DHET with the consolidated quarterly report within 20 days of the end of each quarter</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The implementation protocols between the minister and MECs, as well as the Director-General and heads of department will remain in effect until such time that all functions are transferred to DHET</li></ul>

**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT**

<b>Human Settlements Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The facilitation and provision of access to basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements</li> <li>Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of residential units delivered in each housing programme</li> <li>Number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme</li> <li>Number of finance linked subsidies approved and disbursed</li> <li>Number of households in informal settlements provided with household access to services/upgraded services</li> <li>Number of hectares of well located land acquired and/or released for residential development</li> <li>Number of work opportunities created through related programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Outputs</li> <li>Cash flow (payment schedule)</li> <li>Quarterly reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds for this grant will only be released upon sign off by the national department of provincial business plans consistent with local and provincial human settlements development plans, national human settlements development priorities and the national housing code</li> <li>Provinces may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the projects as contained in the business plan</li> <li>The Minister of Human Settlements may identify, approve and provide funding for a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMEC</li> <li>To expedite the completion and implementation of the priority projects, the provincial departments of Human Settlements must allocate the stipulated amounts from the provincial grant allocation per project as indicated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eastern Cape: Duncan Village: R109.8 million</li> <li>Gauteng: Khutsong: R96 million</li> <li>Gauteng: Lufhereng: R182.9 million</li> <li>Gauteng: Diepsloot: R91.5 million</li> <li>Gauteng: Sweet Waters: R45.7 million</li> <li>KwaZulu-Natal: Cornubia: R120.7 million</li> <li>Limpopo: Lephale: R291.6million</li> <li>Western Cape: Drommedaris: R62.7 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>The priority project allocation for Lephale may, in consultation with the municipality, the national Department of Human Settlements and the National Treasury, provide for bulk and link infrastructure that supports human settlements development</li> <li>Provinces must make budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs to the Informal Upgrading Support Programme, Rental Housing Programmes and the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme</li> <li>Where municipalities have been accredited with the housing functions at level 1 and 2, the provincial business plan must reflect relevant allocations and related targets and outputs for those municipalities which must be gazetted in terms of section 10(9) of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>Where targets are revised and/or budget shifted a revised business plan must be submitted to the national department, by the relevant provincial department, within 30 days of the tabling of the Provincial Adjustment Budget</li> <li>Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. The provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below, provinces may not fund any such shortfalls out of the remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eastern Cape: R94.1 million</li> <li>Free State: R73.2 million</li> <li>Gauteng: R0.06 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Human Settlements Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- KwaZulu-Natal: R51.7 million</li> <li>- Limpopo: R35.6 million</li> <li>- Mpumalanga: R0.6 million</li> <li>- Northern Cape: R17.1 million</li> <li>- North West: R26.3 million</li> <li>• In the event that the following metropolitan municipalities are assigned level 3 accreditation during 2013/14, the national department will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative amounts, depending on projects ceded by provinces, directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function in terms of Level 3 accreditation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R206.9 million</li> <li>- Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R933.8 million</li> <li>- Johannesburg 2013/14: R1 314 million</li> <li>- Tshwane 2013/14: R788.6 million</li> <li>- eThekweni 2013/14: R878.4 million</li> <li>- Cape Town 2013/14: R733.4 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 80 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula</li> <li>- 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes</li> <li>- the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on a basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework</li> <li>- an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two</li> <li>- funds for informal settlement upgrading in rapidly urbanising mining towns are not subject to the allocation formula above, but subject to the planning process through the National Upgrading Support Programme and approval of detailed settlement upgrading and transformational plans as maybe agreed between the respective province and municipality by the national department</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the National Housing Code and Outcome 8</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R14 941.5 million to provinces</li> <li>• R14 446.4 million (96.7 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 116 056 housing units completed</li> <li>• 56 697 serviced sites completed</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R16 984 million, 2014/15: R17 918 million, and 2015/16: R19 667 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificate</li> <li>• Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant</li> <li>• Provide support to provinces with regards to human settlements delivery as may be required</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to provinces as is necessary</li> <li>• Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements</li> <li>• Submit an annual evaluation report for 2012/13 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2013</li> <li>• Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 13 December 2013</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Provide systems (Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process</li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities of the national transferring officer outlined in the 2013 DoRA</li> </ul>

<b>Human Settlements Development Grant</b>	
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit final provincial business plans, project lists including cash flow projections and compliance certificates to the national department by 14 February 2014</li> <li>• Submit 2012/13 annual evaluation reports on their performance to the national department by 31 May 2013</li> <li>• Submit 2012/13 audited annual reports to the national department by 27 September 2013</li> <li>• Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the Accreditation Framework</li> <li>• Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programme and processes</li> <li>• Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the HSS by municipalities</li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the 2013 DoRA</li> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements</li> <li>• The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in section 12(3) of the 2013 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), must be submitted by the 15<sup>th</sup> of every month for the preceding month</li> <li>• The monthly DoRA expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed by both the Head of Department and the relevant provincial treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First draft provincial business plans for 2014/15 financial year to be submitted to the national department by 29 November 2013</li> <li>• Submit final provincial business plans, project lists including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2014/15 financial year to the national department by 10 February 2014</li> <li>• Submit approved 2014/15 provincial and national plan to National Treasury by 31 March 2014</li> </ul>

## PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings</li> <li>low traffic volume roads and rural roads</li> <li>other economic and social infrastructure</li> <li>tourism and cultural industries</li> <li>sustainable land based livelihoods</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities</li> <li>Reduced levels of poverty</li> <li>Contribute towards increased levels of employment</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Increased average duration of the work opportunities created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant uses a national implementation plan which outlines the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>planned EPWP projects per sector and per province (including the project budgets, planned outputs and full-time equivalent jobs target)</li> <li>coordinating and/or governance structures that will support implementation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eligible provincial departments must submit a final EPWP project list to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) by 30 April 2013</li> <li>EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by DPW and the ministerial determination</li> <li>Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement, with their final EPWP project list attached, with the DPW before the first grant disbursement</li> <li>Provincial departments must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system</li> <li>Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days of the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed</li> <li>Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual</li> <li>The EPWP grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs; however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods</li> <li>The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each provincial department's EPWP project list</li> <li>To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>submit a final EPWP project list by 30 April 2013</li> <li>sign a grant agreement with DPW before the first grant disbursement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required timeframes</li> <li>implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in the 2013/14, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 22 October 2012</li> <li>The EPWP grant allocations are based on: EPWP performance in the past 18 months; the potential of provincial departments to create work with their baseline budgets; the need for EPWP work in an area indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs; and a capacity allocation to support provincial departments to meet the EPWP reporting requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments on the EPWP infrastructure incentive grant was made to the following provinces in the 2011/12 financial year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eastern Cape: R20.7 million</li> <li>Free State: R12 million</li> <li>Gauteng: R0.435 million</li> <li>KwaZulu-Natal: R149.5 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Limpopo: R28 million</li> <li>- Mpumalanga: R13 million</li> <li>- Northern Cape R0.758 million</li> <li>- Western Cape: R1.1 million</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A total of R225.5 million was disbursed to eligible provincial departments</li> </ul>
	<p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 226 517 work opportunities were reported by provincial departments in the infrastructure, and environment and culture sectors. 66 584 full time equivalent (FTE) jobs were reported by provincial departments in these sectors</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant scheduled to continue until the end of the 2013/14 financial year, subject to review. The allocations for 2014/15 and 2015/16 are provisional and subject to cabinet's decision on the continuation of the programme beyond 2014</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R356 million, 2014/15: R371 million and 2015/16: R382 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three instalments per annum (15 May 2013, 15 August 2013 and 15 November 2013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 40 per cent of the allocation will be disbursed on 15 May 2013</li> <li>- a further two payments of 30 per cent each are planned for 15 August 2013 and 15 November 2013</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department of public works</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments</li> <li>• Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the ministerial determination</li> <li>• Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the funding agreement to: identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, report using the EPWP reporting system</li> <li>• Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards implementing their EPWP project lists</li> <li>• Disburse the grant to eligible provinces</li> <li>• Report quarterly to National Treasury on progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation</li> <li>• Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement</li> <li>• Manage the EPWP coordinating structures to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions</li> <li>• Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP web-based system</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the eligible provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and submit an EPWP project list to the national DPW by 30 April 2013</li> <li>• Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement</li> <li>• Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement</li> <li>• Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement</li> <li>• Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2012/13 financial year by 22 April 2013; or report on second quarter 2013/14 performance by 22 October 2013 to be eligible for a grant allocation</li> <li>• Provincial departments must submit draft 2014 EPWP project lists to DPW by the end of April 2014</li> <li>• Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2014 EPWP project list by the end of April 2014</li> </ul>

<b>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for Provinces</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase job creation through the expansion of the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2012 Social Sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services</li> <li>Improved quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income</li> <li>Reduced levels of poverty</li> <li>Contribute towards decreased levels of unemployment</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained</li> <li>Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for training, wages and administration</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Increased duration of the work opportunities created</li> <li>Increased number of households and beneficiaries to which services are provided</li> <li>Increased income per EPWP beneficiary</li> <li>Increased number of people with augmented wages</li> <li>Increased number of people who received training</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth</li> <li>Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial departments must submit to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) signed-off EPWP targets and budgets for the 2013/14 financial year as part of the EPWP annual log frame planning process by 26 April 2013</li> <li>Provincial departments must submit to DPW signed-off business plans on how to achieve these EPWP targets by 15 April 2013</li> <li>Provincial departments must report both conditional grant and equitable share EPWP expenditure on the monthly In-Year-Monitoring (IYM) tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>Provincial departments must sign an incentive agreement with DPW by 15 April 2013 to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant</li> <li>Reports must be loaded on the EPWP integrated reporting system within 22 days of the end of every quarter</li> <li>Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the EPWP incentive manual</li> <li>The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the social sector</li> <li>The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at R66.97 per day and further adjustments as per the ministerial determination for EPWP workers and the prescripts of the Department of Labour</li> <li>to expand Social Sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP Social Sector log-frame</li> <li>to create additional work opportunities</li> </ul> </li> <li>A minimum of 80 per cent of the incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages</li> <li>Of this 80 per cent, at least 35 per cent must be used for the creation of work opportunities for persons not previously employed in the relevant programme</li> <li>The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for capacity-building at the implementation level or the standardisation of wages</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2013/14, a provincial department must have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reported EPWP performance by 22 April 2012 for an incentive allocation to be calculated based on 2011/12 performance</li> <li>reported EPWP performance by 22 October 2012 for an incentive allocation to be calculated based on quarter 1 and quarter 2 performance in 2012/13</li> <li>must have met at least 45 per cent of their full time equivalent (FTE) target for the 2011/12 financial year and quarter 1 and quarter 2 of the 2012/13 financial year</li> </ul> </li> <li>Each provincial department's performance is assessed against a set of EPWP performance indicators to determine the size of the incentive allocations for those years. These are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>targeted number of FTEs per provincial department</li> <li>beneficiary profile consisting of 2 per cent persons with disabilities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for Provinces</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– beneficiary profile consisting of 40 per cent youth</li> <li>– beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent female beneficiaries</li> <li>– 10 per cent of days worked spent in training</li> <li>– average duration of 100-day work opportunities</li> <li>– minimum daily wage of R66.97 per person's day of work</li> <li>• Incentive allocations to each provincial department are based on their past performance score [per cent] x the number of FTEs created x FTE Reward [R66.97 per day x 230 days]. These allocations are adjusted due to a shortfall in the total allocation for all the provincial departments, but are in line with the ministerial determination for EPWP workers</li> <li>• Provincial grant allocations for the two outer years are indicative and will be revised based on the performance of each province</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial year and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R199.7 million (99.7 per cent) spent on overall allocation</li> <li>• 10 683 FTEs created</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 91 873 households serviced</li> <li>• 1 838 not for profit organisations (NPOs) administratively supported</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R257.6 million, 2014/15: R272.9 million and 2015/16: R285.5 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three instalments (6 May 2013, 12 July 2013 and 11 October 2013)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department of public works</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance measures and calculate incentive allocations</li> <li>• Revise an incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations</li> <li>• Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 15 April 2013</li> <li>• Reach agreement with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the incentive grant by 15 April 2013</li> <li>• Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets</li> <li>• Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP integrated reporting system</li> <li>• Monitor the performance of provincial departments and the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress</li> <li>• Audit the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year</li> <li>• Report quarterly to provincial departments on projected eligibility for the incentive grant in the following year</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify the employment and expansion potential of departmental Social Sector EPWP programmes and develop plans for maximising job creation and service delivery expansion</li> <li>• Submit and obtain approval for the required programme expansion plans to DPW to show how targets will be achieved</li> <li>• Sign the standard incentive agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before receiving any incentive payment</li> <li>• Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP integrated reporting system and update progress monthly and quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement</li> <li>• Provide data on the use of the incentive grant on a quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by DPW</li> <li>• Maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements of the EPWP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments report performance on Social Sector EPWP programmes for the 2012/13 financial year by 22 April 2013</li> <li>• Provincial departments report performance on Social Sector EPWP programmes for quarter 1 and quarter 2 of the 2012/13 financial year by 22 October 2013</li> <li>• Performance in 2011/12 and performance in quarter 1 and quarter 2 of 2012/13 will determine the targets and incentive allocations for 2014/15</li> <li>• Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPW during this process in the format required</li> <li>• DPW to distribute the incentive agreements in May every year</li> <li>• Provincial departments sign the incentive agreement with DPW by 15 April 2014 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant</li> </ul>

## SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

<b>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</b>																	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)</li> </ul>																
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities</li> </ul>																
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders</li> </ul>																
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased and sustained participation in sport and recreation</li> <li>• Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and recreation</li> </ul>																
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• School sport supported</li> <li>• Community sport and recreation participation</li> </ul>																
<b>Priority outcome of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship</li> </ul>																
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>																
<b>Conditions</b>	<p><b>Provincial compliance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments responsible for sport and recreation are required to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– ensure that the measurable objectives and performance indicators of the conditional grant (as agreed to by Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) are reflected in the respective provincial departments annual performance plan for 2013/14</li> <li>– submit a signed business plan to SRSA by 15 March 2013</li> <li>– enter into a formal agreement with SRSA after the approval of their business plans prior to the start of the financial year by 28 March 2013</li> <li>– not use this grant on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless prior written request and approval to such effect is granted by SRSA</li> <li>– only procure equipment and attire from the transversal contracts as determined by SRSA in conjunction with provinces</li> <li>– procure, store, and maintain branding material for display by provinces at SRSA funded events – including Division of Revenue Act (DORA) related activities – in the respective provinces, as per SRSA specifications</li> <li>– submit monthly financial reports (IYM) and monthly breakdown reports per sub programme to SRSA 15 days after the end of the month, using the standard format as determined by SRSA. An electronic version and faxed hard copy signed by the Chief Financial Officer and Head of Department of the respective province must be submitted</li> <li>– appoint staff on a long-term or permanent basis (at a cost not exceeding 6 per cent of the total grant allocated to the respective province) for the coordination of school sport, club, hub, academy and sport council programmes</li> <li>– provinces will endeavour to create community structures within the same local municipalities to contribute to seamless service delivery in SRSA priority codes</li> <li>– ensure that all structures are aligned to the SRSA priority codes</li> <li>– ensure that 50 per cent of the clubs and hubs established must be from rural and farm areas</li> <li>– adhere to all financial prescripts as contained in the PFMA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Financial allocation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The conditional grant must be utilised according to the following allocation: <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>– employment of permanent staff</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– branding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.5 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– district and Provincial academies</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3.5 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– provincial Sports Councils</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– school sport</td> <td style="text-align: right;">40 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– hubs</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– club development</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20 per cent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– provincial programmes</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7 per cent</td> </tr> </table> </li> </ul> <p><b>School Sport:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must ring fence R8 million to provide transport, accommodation, meals, attire and support for the delivery of provincial teams to national sport tournaments hosted by SRSA</li> <li>• The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated in the following proportions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 20 per cent to support the training of educators and school volunteers</li> <li>– 10 per cent to purchase equipment for disadvantaged schools identified through participation in leagues</li> <li>– 5 per cent to purchase attire for disadvantaged schools identified through participation in leagues</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	– employment of permanent staff	6 per cent	– branding	0.5 per cent	– district and Provincial academies	3.5 per cent	– provincial Sports Councils	3 per cent	– school sport	40 per cent	– hubs	20 per cent	– club development	20 per cent	– provincial programmes	7 per cent
– employment of permanent staff	6 per cent																
– branding	0.5 per cent																
– district and Provincial academies	3.5 per cent																
– provincial Sports Councils	3 per cent																
– school sport	40 per cent																
– hubs	20 per cent																
– club development	20 per cent																
– provincial programmes	7 per cent																

<b>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 20 per cent to deliver district and provincial competitions</li> <li>– 10 per cent to support the implementation of sport focus schools</li> <li>– 15 per cent to remunerate circuit coordinators who coordinate and support the delivery of school sport programmes and monitor and evaluate at a local level</li> <li>– 15 per cent to support school sport structures</li> <li>– 5 per cent for administration costs</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• provinces based on their provincial dynamics may apply to the Director-General to change the above sub-allocations</li> </ul> <p><b>Community sport and recreation</b></p> <p>Hubs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• provinces must ring fence R3 million per province for Youth Camps</li> <li>• The remaining hubs allocation must be allocated in the following proportions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 35 per cent for sport and recreation promotion programmes</li> <li>– 10 per cent to purchase equipment</li> <li>– 20 per cent to purchase attire</li> <li>– 5 per cent for Minister's outreach programmes</li> <li>– 20 per cent for training</li> <li>– 10 per cent for administration costs</li> </ul> </li> <li>– provinces based on their provincial dynamics may apply to the Director-General to change the above sub-allocations</li> </ul> <p>Club development:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The portion of the grant ring fenced for club development must be used in the following proportions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 25 per cent for training in the following sport administration, coaching, technical officiating and team management</li> <li>– 45 per cent for tournaments and league fixtures</li> <li>– 15 per cent to purchase equipment</li> <li>– 5 per cent to purchase attire</li> <li>– 10 per cent for administration costs</li> </ul> </li> <li>– provinces based on their provincial dynamics may apply to the Director-General to change the above sub-allocations</li> </ul> <p>District and provincial academies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3.5 per cent of the total conditional grant (allocated to the respective province) must be used for the establishment and development of academies in line with SRSA guidelines</li> </ul> <p>Transfers to sports councils and academies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces may transfer funds allocated for provincial sports councils and academies for purposes of implementation of work plans of such bodies</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds are distributed among provinces on the basis of a baseline allocation of R20 million, a needs analysis, and the provincial equitable share formula</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A conditional grant is necessary to ensure national coordination, monitoring and facilitation</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R452 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available of R466 million (including provincial roll-overs), R447.7 million (96 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of people trained in sport and development: 7 836</li> <li>• Number of mass mobilisation campaigns held: 341</li> <li>• Number of people participating in the programme: 3 442 817 people participated in schools and community hubs and clubs</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R498 million, 2014/15: R526 million and 2015/16: R550 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (30 April 2013, 30 August 2013, 29 November 2013 and 30 January 2014)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit the 2012/13 annual evaluation report to National Treasury by 30 July 2013</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2014/15 by 13 September 2013</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to</li> </ul>

<b>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</b>	
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit the 2012/13 annual evaluation report to SRSA by 31 May 2013</li> <li>• Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the DORA</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports (as per operational plans) to SRSA within 30 days of the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Monitor progress of the grant implementation</li> <li>• Ensure that provincial grant managers attend all the national conditional grant meetings</li> <li>• Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant</li> <li>• Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programme</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces to provide draft business plans to SRSA by 8 November 2013</li> <li>• SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 2 December 2013</li> <li>• Comments sent to provinces by 10 December 2013</li> <li>• Provinces to submit revised business plans to SRSA by 15 January 2014</li> <li>• SRSA to approve revised business plans by 13 February 2014</li> <li>• Heads of departments (HoDs) to submit signed business plans to SRSA by 14 March 2014</li> <li>• SRSA to sign project implementation agreements and business plans with Provincial HoDs by 4 April 2014</li> <li>• SRSA to submit approved business plans to National Treasury by 11 April 2014</li> </ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANTS

<b>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 37)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure efficient investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework of South Africa (RISFSA) in line with the S'hamba Sonke Road Programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine, emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation of provincial road networks; ensure all roads are classified as per RISFSA and the Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) guidelines by end of 2013/14; and implement and maintain road asset management systems</li> <li>• To supplement provincial projects for the repairs to roads and bridges damaged by the natural disaster; declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre</li> <li>• To improve the state of the coal haulage network</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Road Asset Management System is utilised as the primary source for the planning (prioritisation and selection) of all road infrastructure projects submitted for Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) funding; excluding the disaster response and coal haulage roads</li> <li>• Improve the condition and lifespan of the assets (provincial roads), thereby reducing the vehicle operating costs on provincial road networks as well as time in transit</li> <li>• Improved rates of employment and skills development through the delivery of road infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Road classification processes 100 per cent completed and geographical information systems (GIS) are updated (spatial maps and records) for all roads in South Africa by all provinces by the end of 2013/14</li> <li>• Extent of network serviced by Routine Road Maintenance Teams</li> <li>• Number of lane-kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated</li> <li>• Number of lane-kilometres of surfaced roads resealed</li> <li>• Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled</li> <li>• Number of m<sup>2</sup> of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)</li> <li>• Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed</li> <li>• Number of kilometres of surfaced roads assessed (Visual Condition Index (VCI's) completed as per Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) 12)</li> <li>• Number of kilometres of gravel roads assessed (VCI's completed as per TMH 9)</li> <li>• Number of weighbridges maintained and calibrated to South African Bureau Standards (SABS)</li> <li>• Number of work opportunities (jobs) created</li> <li>• Number of youths (aged 18 – 35) employed</li> <li>• Number of women employed</li> <li>• Number of people living with disabilities employed</li> <li>• Number of full time equivalents (FTEs) jobs created</li> <li>• Number of graduates provided with experiential internships</li> <li>• Number of graduates provided with experiential training and assisted to register with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA)</li> <li>• Number of emerging contractor development opportunities created</li> <li>• Rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges damaged by floods</li> <li>• Rehabilitation of coal haulage roads</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses a Road Asset Management Plan, which contains the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– level of service</li> <li>– network condition and traffic volumes</li> <li>– project lists for 2014/15 to 2016/17 with a summary of targets as per Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for preventative, routine, emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation works</li> <li>– financial summary</li> <li>– organisational and support plan</li> <li>– job creation</li> <li>– emerging contractor opportunities</li> <li>– linkages to socioeconomic activities and opportunities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces may use a maximum of R10 million from the PRMG, subject to approval from the national Department of Transport (DoT), for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the completion of road classification and updating of the GIS spatial maps and records for all roads in South Africa by end of 2013/14</li> <li>– VCIs and ensuring that Provincial Road Asset Management Systems are kept up to date</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The funding (up to a maximum of R10 million) may be used for the appointment of mainly public servants to their infrastructure units and technical consultants for limited purposes to provide support to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal</li> </ul>

<b>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</b>	
	<p>qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants/technical consultants must be relevant to the full functioning of an infrastructure unit, with regards, the maintenance of provincial Road Asset Management Systems. This funding is allocated as part of a capacity support and is available until the 2014/15 financial year</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant on the Infrastructure Reporting Model provided by the National Treasury</li> <li>• Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system</li> <li>• Provinces must submit visual condition inspection data to the national data repository as per format determined by the Committee of Transport Officials (COTO), Road Asset Management System (RAMS) Technical Sub-Committee and prescribed by the national DoT</li> <li>• For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges</li> <li>– instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years</li> <li>– instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years</li> <li>– traffic data not older than three years</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges</li> <li>– instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than four years on paved roads</li> <li>– traffic data not older than five years</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Up to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel roads of the grant may be allocated towards the road classification and collection of data required by this grant. Provinces that lack the capacity to collect data must approach the DoT for assistance</li> <li>• The above condition data must be utilised according to applicable national COTO standards – Technical Recommendations for Highways/Technical Methods for Highways (TRH/TMH) – to identify and prioritise the maintenance requirements within the relevant budget limit, to improve condition of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure</li> <li>• A draft detailed Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) for 2014/15 that is compliant with the requirements of the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (2007) and based on the COTO Road Asset Management Guidelines must be submitted by 29 August 2013 to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury</li> <li>• Provincial departments must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury that comply with the Infrastructure Reporting Model and S’hamba Sonke templates</li> <li>• Where applicable provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S’hamba Sonke and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>• Provincial departments should report on the EPWP work opportunities to the DoT and national Department of Public Works on the EPWP reporting system</li> <li>• The payment of the first installment is dependent upon submission to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– receipt by DoT of all outstanding RAMS data, signed-off 2012/13 fourth quarter performance report, monthly Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and signed-off budget sheet by the 15 April 2013</li> <li>– planning IRM for 2013 MTEF, final RAMP and signed-off project list for the 2013 MTEF in a Table B5 format by the 19 April 2013</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The payment of the second installment of this grant is dependent on the first quarter performance report of 2013/14, updated monthly IRM and signed-off budget sheet by 15 July 2013</li> <li>• The third installment is dependent on receipt by DoT of the second quarter performance report of 2013/14, updated Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and signed-off budget sheet for 2013/14 by the 15 October 2013</li> <li>• The fourth installment is dependent on receipt of the third quarter performance report of 2013/14, updated monthly IRM and signed-off budget sheet by reporting for 2013/14 by the 15 January 2014</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocation criteria is based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network, the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geoclimatic and topographic factors</li> <li>• The funding for the coal haulage road network to Gauteng and Mpumalanga is subject to separate allocation criteria based on the programme schedule</li> <li>• The funding for rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges that were assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre is subject to separate allocation criteria</li> <li>• From 2015/16 the grant will become performance based. The likely indicators are going to be vehicle operating costs and remaining asset lifespan. The DoT will finalise the indicators and performance component on the allocation in 2013/14</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure maintenance and promote efficiency in road investment</li> </ul>

<b>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R6 457 million to provinces</li> <li>• R5 522 million (86 per cent) was spent by provinces</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3.9 million m<sup>2</sup> of re-sealing of paved roads</li> <li>• 2 700 km of re-gravelling</li> <li>• 593 942 m<sup>2</sup> of black top patching of paved roads</li> <li>• 217 647 km of gravel roads bladed</li> <li>• 60 089 FTE jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R8 696 million, 2014/15: R9 126 million and 2015/16: R9 774 million, which includes earmarked funding for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– disaster response: 2013/14: R367.8 million and 2014/15: R366.9 million</li> <li>– coal haulage: 2013/14: R808.9 million, 2014/15: R803 million and 2015/16: R839.9 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess and evaluate all provinces' road asset management plans and ensure these are used to plan and prioritize maintenance work according to RISFSA</li> <li>• The DoT in partnership with the national Department of Public Works will assess business plans to ensure compliance to the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines. In addition, the two departments will monitor and assess the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by provincial departments</li> <li>• Provide support to provinces to enable them to report on asset management system data that is compatible with the national system</li> <li>• Updating the TMH, TRH and COTO technical specifications, manuals and guidelines for road construction and maintenance</li> <li>• Monitor expenditure and performance in accordance with road asset management systems</li> <li>• Verify that primary data sources are updated</li> <li>• Approve the submissions from provinces regarding the use of the maximum of R10 million for RISFA Classification, RAMS and capacity building of their infrastructure units</li> <li>• Evaluate RAMPs and give feedback to provincial departments</li> <li>• Submit a consolidated monthly provincial infrastructure report to National Treasury within 30 days after the end of the each month</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure projects are selected using RAMS as the primary source</li> <li>• Ensure ongoing stakeholder communication and engagement, with regard to planning and implementation of road projects</li> <li>• Ensure that the approved PRMG funded projects are gazetted in a Government Gazette with 28 days after the DORA of 2014 is enacted. The national Department of Transport's consent is needed on the project list before it is gazetted</li> <li>• Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines</li> <li>• Update monthly expenditure reporting in terms of Section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act and through the IRM</li> <li>• Report on the EPWP work opportunities created by the projects</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 Road Asset Management Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces submit a business plan in the prescribed Road Asset Management Plan format, with projects selected using RAMS as the primary source, by 30 August 2013</li> <li>• Road Asset Management Plans and project lists are assessed and reviewed by DoT, Department of Public Works and National Treasury and feedback is provided within 30 days</li> <li>• Provinces to submit revised Road Asset Management Plans by 30 October 2013</li> <li>• Provinces to submit final 2014/15 RAMP to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by end April 2014</li> </ul>

CONTINUES ON PAGE 162—PART 2



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 576

Pretoria, 24 June  
Junie 2013

No. 36581

## PART 2 OF 2

**PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE  
REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 7(3)  
AND 15 (1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE  
ACT, 2013  
(ACT NO. 2 OF 2013)**

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"  
submitted for publication purposes*



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

<b>Public Transport Operations Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 37)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsidisation of road based public transport services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsidy per trip operated</li> <li>• Subsidy per kilometre operated</li> <li>• Subsidy per passenger</li> <li>• Subsidy per vehicle</li> <li>• Number of vehicles subsidised</li> <li>• Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised</li> <li>• Number of scheduled trips</li> <li>• Number of trips operated</li> <li>• Passengers per kilometre operated</li> <li>• Passengers per trip operated</li> <li>• Employees per vehicle</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The conditional grant is a national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised services</li> <li>• Supervision, monitoring and or verification must be done to certify the correctness of the operators' claim in terms of kilometres of services provided and reported to Department of Transport (DoT) monthly</li> <li>• If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2013/14 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. The devolution must include all services in that city at once. To have the money devolved in the adjusted budget the municipality will have to have received the function by 2 September 2013. Should the function be devolved later than that, the funds will only be shifted in 2014/15. The municipality, province and operators will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators. Should contracts be devolved during 2013/14, a Service Level Agreement (SLA) between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the DoT and National Treasury</li> <li>• All new contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy</li> <li>• Designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTNs) plans. Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 2013/14 to 2015/16 allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline plus a percentage of additional budget per year as determined by National Treasury. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budget and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R4 153 million to provinces</li> <li>• R4 148 million (99.9 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Summary of monthly averages for key outputs and performance for subsidised services 2011/12: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– number of vehicles subsidised: 6 548</li> <li>– total number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised: 78 576</li> <li>– number of routes subsidised: 103 704</li> <li>– number of vehicle kilometres subsidised: 262.5 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Operations Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– subsidy/vehicle: R52 792.13</li> <li>– subsidy/passenger: R11.85</li> <li>– subsidy/kilometre operated: R15.80</li> <li>– kilometres operated/vehicle: 3 341.4</li> <li>– passengers/vehicle: 4 455.4</li> <li>– passengers/trip operated: 50.8</li> <li>– passenger revenue/kilometre: R11.78</li> <li>– passenger revenue/trip operated: R449.21</li> <li>– staff/vehicle: 2.1</li> <li>– number of subsidised passengers: 350.1 million</li> <li>– number of unsubsidised passengers: 44.9 million</li> <li>– number of trips subsidised: 6.9 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subject to the devolution of funds to local government as part of the operationalisation of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA)</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R4 553 million, 2014/15: R4 783 million, and 2015/16: R5 003 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Twelve monthly instalments according to payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve efficiencies of public transport spending</li> <li>• Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from contracting authorities</li> <li>• Develop and coordinate the necessary contracting documents to be used in subsidising public transport services</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans for services to be subsidised</li> <li>• Develop norms and standards for the creation of the IPTNs with all spheres of government</li> <li>• Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any contractual agreement entered into by a provincial department in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the provincial department</li> <li>• Utilise supervision, monitoring and or verification to certify the correctness of the operator's subsidy claims in terms of kilometre of services provided and report to DoT monthly</li> <li>• Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within thirty calendar days from the date of receipt</li> <li>• Submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 calendar days of the month following the operation and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT</li> <li>• Ensure alignment of IPTNs with national policy, legislation and other guidelines and/or standards</li> <li>• Provinces must assist municipalities in the process of devolving the contracting function as set out in the NLTA</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of the 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>

## **Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities**

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B grants to municipalities**

#### **Introduction**

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2013 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2014/15

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2013/14 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

## COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

<b>Municipal Disaster Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Victims of disasters supplied with immediate relief</li> <li>The impact of disasters mitigated</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a detailed disaster report highlighting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>number of people affected</li> <li>items to be purchased or that have already been purchased by municipalities with relevant proof</li> <li>support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and local businesses</li> <li>contribution by the municipality (both financially and in-kind)</li> <li>funds required for disaster response</li> <li>plan on how the funds will be spent</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC</li> <li>Funds from this grant must be used to repair infrastructure that supports the provision of basic services and environmental health services for six months after the disaster</li> <li>Provide temporary shelter in the event that the Department of Human Settlements is unable to make provision for immediate housing, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions</li> <li>Provide humanitarian relief, in the event that the Department of Social Development is unable to make provision, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions</li> <li>Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response from their own budget or prove that they are not able to do so</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is allocated based on declared municipal disasters and assessment reports of immediate needs</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant caters for response to unforeseen disasters</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R470 million was allocated to the Department of Cooperative Governance during the 2011/12 financial year and R32.1 million was transferred to Mpumalanga municipalities</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R470 million was allocated, with R32.1 million (6 per cent) transferred to municipalities, of which R19.8 million (62 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The impact of a disaster were mitigated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mbombela Local Municipality: repairs to Kanyamazane water pump, emergency provision of water and sanitation infrastructure (repairs to KSB drain and pipe and provision of toilets)</li> <li>Nkomazi Local Municipality: repairs to Langelooop, Sibande, Tunda and Masibekela water pump stations, emergency provision of sanitation infrastructure</li> <li>Umjindi Local Municipality: repairs to two access bridges, emergency provision of sanitation infrastructure</li> <li>Bushbuckridge Local Municipality: repairs to Mkhuhlu, Tintswalo, Dwaarsloop, Marite, Shatale and Agincot water pumps, Mkhuhlu sewerage works, repairs to 21 footbridges, emergency provision of sanitation infrastructure</li> </ul> </li> <li>A total number of 245 households directly benefited from this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R346.5 million, 2014/15: R363.6 million and 2015/16: R376.4 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Disaster Grant</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for</li> <li>• Develop a guideline on the items that will qualify for funding through this grant</li> <li>• Establish procedures for funding items already purchased by municipalities</li> <li>• Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>• Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to municipalities and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund</li> <li>• Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification</li> <li>• Notify the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities</li> <li>• Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach</li> <li>• Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent</li> <li>• Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for</li> <li>• Together with the affected municipalities, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act</li> <li>• Assist municipalities with requests for disaster funding and monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC</li> <li>• Provide a performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide a performance report to the NDMC and relevant PDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent</li> <li>• Initiate requests for disaster funding and monitor projects and provide report to the NDMC</li> <li>• Municipalities must follow emergency procurement processes when expending the grant fund</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households</li> <li>Priority must be given to meeting the basic infrastructure needs of poor households through the provision of appropriate municipal bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for key services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services</li> <li>Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed</li> <li>Number of additional poor households serviced by solid waste disposal sites and transfer stations</li> <li>Number of additional poor households serviced by sport and recreation facilities</li> <li>Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting</li> <li>Number of additional poor households serviced by public facilities</li> <li>Number of work opportunities created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Receiving officers must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and must be informed by the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000) and a three year capital plan</li> <li>Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, roads, refuse removal, streets lighting, connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like sport and recreation and community facilities in line with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 2004 policy framework and/or other government sector policies</li> <li>Funds can be used for new or upgrading of municipal bulk and connector infrastructure as a result of the formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policies and on condition that pre-2001 backlogs have been addressed</li> <li>Municipalities must use labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines</li> <li>Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors through the project registration process</li> <li>A municipality receiving MIG must table a three year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2013/14 financial year in accordance with the MFMA, unless exempted in terms of that Act</li> <li>A maximum of five per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation may be used for project management costs directly related to infrastructure projects</li> <li>At least 95 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation must be appropriated on the municipality's capital budget</li> <li>The P-component of the MIG formula (described in part 5 of Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill) amounts to 15 per cent of the MIG and must be used for municipal sport facilities only</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part 5 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail, showing how, the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data</li> <li>The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide municipal infrastructure</li> <li>The MIG allocation for a category B municipality may be transferred to the category C municipality within whose jurisdiction the municipality is situated, if in the assessment of the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury, the municipality does not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>have sufficient expenditure capacity to effectively carry out the infrastructure programmes</li> <li>adhere to good financial governance practices</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MIG programme was allocated R11 400 million in the 2011/12 financial year. An amount of R11 400 million was transferred to municipalities and R9 200 million (81 per cent) was reported as spent by the end of municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R11 400 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R9 400 million (84 per cent of allocated and transferred amount) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Households benefiting from new connections in the 2011/12 financial year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>water: 98 394</li> <li>sanitation: 217 349</li> <li>street/community lighting: 4 430</li> </ul> </li> <li>Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 1 841</li> <li>Number of additional sport and recreation facilities servicing poor communities developed: 23</li> <li>R5 100 million spent on EPWP projects</li> <li>Number of work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs: 125 926 work opportunities</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme will continue up to 2015/16 subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R14 352.1 million, 2014/15: R14 683.8 million, and 2015/16: R15 448.1 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer, national departments, provincial departments and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of national departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders through appropriate structures:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DCoG must monitor expenditure and non-financial performance</li> <li>DCoG coordinates monitoring systems and the overall programme implementation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Department of Water Affairs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs)</li> <li>monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG</li> <li>synchronise between the MIG programme, Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant</li> </ul> </li> <li>Department of Human Settlements:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement rural sanitation component of the WSDPs</li> <li>monitor and oversee progress on rural sanitation projects implemented through the MIG</li> <li>coordinate policy and planning of housing development and the provision of infrastructure through the MIG programme, between the MIG programme and the housing programme</li> </ul> </li> <li>Department of Public Works: monitor compliance with the EPWP guidelines and advise municipalities on labour intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches; support municipalities with planning for public facilities; and monitor compliance to norms and standards applicable to this sector</li> <li>Department of Environmental Affairs: support municipalities with planning for solid waste management and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector</li> <li>Department of Energy: support municipalities with planning for public lighting and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector</li> <li>Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA): support municipalities with planning for municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector</li> <li>Department of Transport: support municipalities with planning for municipal roads and monitor the performance of municipalities in the provision of municipal roads</li> <li>Each national sector department will be expected to fulfil a monitoring role on the relevant sector outputs in collaboration with provinces and districts municipalities</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinate municipal reports and submit to national government</li> <li>Coordinate district appraisal and progress meetings</li> <li>Provide and coordinate support and technical capacity to municipalities</li> <li>Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to DCoG</li> <li>Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development Strategies through project registration</li> <li>Monitor performance of municipal Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under performance to DCoG</li> <li>Final sign-off on registered projects on the MIG-MIS</li> <li>Each provincial sector department will be expected to fulfil a sectoral monitoring role on relevant sectoral outputs</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and must be informed by the IDP, three year capital plan</li> <li>Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that the MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered under the MIG</li> <li>The municipality must report monthly (financial performance) and quarterly (non-financial performance) in the prescribed formats, signed by the municipal manager or the delegated official to national government via the provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water services, sanitation services, sport and recreation, roads and transport for all projects by 31 May 2013, to be implemented in 2014/15</li> <li>The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 31 July 2013</li> <li>The municipality must submit all the project registration forms by 1 August 2013, for the projects to be implemented in 2014/15 to the provincial department responsible for local government</li> <li>The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 30 September 2013</li> <li>Municipalities must submit to the national department by 31 October 2013, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years</li> <li>Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Systems Improvement Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and related legislation</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities with information systems that support effective service delivery</li> <li>Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of the ward participation system</li> <li>Number of municipalities developing by-laws, policies and systems that support local government legislation</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must submit a signed activity plan in the prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes for the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is starting on a new base allocation and allocations are equally made to selected municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is conditional and aimed at building the capacity of municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of local government Municipal Systems Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R220 million and R124 million (57 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R220 million was allocated and R219 million was transferred to municipalities, of which R219 million (100 per cent of transferred amount) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>148 municipalities were supported to implement various aspects of the municipal turnaround strategy</li> <li>124 municipalities were supported to strengthen systems for effective public participation</li> <li>139 municipalities were supported to implement or review by-laws and policies that support local governance</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant continues over the MTEF period subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R240.3 million, 2014/15: R252.2 million and 2015/16: R261.1 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of expenditure on the grant and analysis of monthly expenditure reports from municipalities and where necessary engaging relevant provinces and/or municipalities</li> <li>Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comply with the duties of the receiving officer</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The department's business planning process is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs sent to municipalities by 30 September 2013</li> <li>submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 29 November 2013</li> <li>appraisal and approval of business/activity plans before transfers are made</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## ENERGY GRANTS

<b>Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency</li> </ul>
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced demand for electricity</li> <li>Increased awareness of energy saving</li> <li>Skills development in energy efficiency</li> <li>Energy management capability enhanced</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amount of electricity saved in MWh</li> <li>Number of energy efficient street lights retrofitted</li> <li>Number of energy efficient traffic lights retrofitted</li> <li>Number of buildings retrofitted</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds can only be used to implement electricity savings projects in municipal infrastructure</li> <li>The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions shall be limited to buildings, streetlights, traffic lights, and waste water treatment and pumping plants</li> <li>The municipality shall appoint the Measurement and Verification (M and V) protocol to determine the baseline and the savings achieved post implementation in line with standards set by the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)</li> <li>A maximum of five per cent of the grant may be used by municipalities towards the M and V costs for projects implemented</li> <li>Municipalities must respond to the Request For Proposal (RFP) issued by the Department of Energy (DoE) in the format provided</li> <li>Municipalities must sign a contractual agreement with the DoE</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Because of limited budget the following criteria shall be used for selection of municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>municipalities that have responded to the RFP as issued by the DoE and have shown a higher electricity savings potential in their proposal</li> <li>municipalities that have shown readiness to implement</li> <li>past performance if previously participated in the programme</li> <li>performance of other electrification programmes funded by the DoE</li> <li>capacity to provide electricity reticulation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An amount of R280 million was allocated and was transferred in full to municipalities</li> <li>An amount of R205.5 million (73 per cent of total allocation) in 2011/12 financial year was spent by municipalities</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R280 million was allocated and transferred, of which R254.7 million (91 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A total electricity saving of 39.2GWh was achieved against a baseline of 84.6GWh</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will continue until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R180.7 million, 2014/15: R155.4 million and 2015/16: R202 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme</li> <li>Provide municipalities with guidance on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects</li> <li>Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2014/15</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit the proposal as per the RFP issued by DoE</li> <li>Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement</li> <li>Submit to the DoE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the Municipal Manager</li> <li>Appoint the M and V professional to develop baseline data and verify the electricity savings</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations for 2014/15 will be based on the proposals submitted in line with the RFP issued by the DoE</li> <li>Proposals must be submitted by 7 November 2013 and shall be evaluated against the criteria as set out by the DoE in the conditional grant framework</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A reduction in household and clinic electrification backlogs</li> <li>Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households and clinics per annum</li> <li>The number of bulk infrastructure installations</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plans need to have undergone pre-engineered project feasibility approval</li> <li>Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and supporting letters provided to demonstrate municipalities are in agreement with projects to be undertaken</li> <li>Eskom to comply with requirements to provide approved bulk project in their business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-licensed municipalities according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>high backlogs</li> <li>rural bias</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc</li> <li>ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>effective credit control policies</li> <li>cost of project is contained and aligned with IDPs for a particular municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R1 751 million was allocated, transferred R1 751 million to Eskom, of which R1 469 billion (84 per cent) was spend by the end of the 2011/12 financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>106 061 connections were completed</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will continue until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R2 141 million, 2014/15 R2 488 million, in 2015/16: R3 680 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agree with Eskom on outputs and targets</li> <li>Continuously monitor implementation</li> <li>Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of Eskom</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum size of supply of 1.2 KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household connection and applicable supply for clinic connections</li> <li>Provide 20 Amp connections for households and applicable supply for clinic connections</li> <li>Report to Department of Energy and National Treasury on monthly expenditure for the grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that all planned projects are in line with the municipal IDP and priority list</li> <li>Ensure that planned projects are feasible and went through the pre-engineering process</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure under the Approach to Distribution Asset Management (ADAM) initiative in order to improve quality of supply</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A reduction in household electrification backlogs</li> <li>Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households per annum</li> <li>The number of bulk infrastructure installations</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p><b>Integrated National Electrification Programme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc</li> <li>Register master plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guide of the Department of Energy (DoE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved by DoE</li> <li>Utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient – top-up funding must be available</li> <li>Minimum size of supply of 1.2 KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household connection</li> </ul> <p><b>Funding for the Approach to Distribution Asset Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The following amounts per municipality are for the implementation of Approach to Distribution Asset Management (ADAM) projects and are subject to the conditions below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>King Sabata Dalindyebo: R60 million</li> <li>Nelson Mandela Bay: R35 million</li> <li>Ngwathe: R20 million</li> <li>Moqhaka: R20 million</li> <li>Nala: R20 million</li> <li>Mangaung: R25 million</li> <li>Msunduzi: R100 million</li> <li>Sol Plaatjie: R20 million</li> <li>Tlokwe: R20 million</li> <li><b>Total: R320 million</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>ADAM funds can only be used for the refurbishment of critical electricity distribution infrastructure, and only after a project plan for ADAM-funded projects has been approved by the Department of Energy (DoE). These plans must be submitted to the DoE by the end of May 2013</li> <li>Municipalities will only receive ADAM funds if they register master plans for bulk infrastructure with DoE</li> <li>Amounts for ADAM projects must be clearly identified in municipal budgets</li> <li>Report monthly to the DoE on how ADAM funding has been utilised and submit a comprehensive report on all projects funded within 3 months of the completion of each project. Reports must be submitted in a format prescribed by the DoE</li> <li>If third parties are contracted, municipalities must verify that the work performed accords with the requirements and/or standards prescribed by the DoE, prior to making any payments.</li> <li>Ensure at all times that the ADAM projects conform to the “Terms of Reference” for each project issued by the DoE</li> <li>Municipalities must utilise their own funding if the ADAM subsidy is insufficient</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p><b>Integrated National Electrification Programme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>high backlogs</li> <li>rural bias</li> <li>priority areas-23 district municipalities</li> <li>number of occupied households for connections projects</li> <li>past performance</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc</li> <li>the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>consultation with communities in terms of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process</li> <li>ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to (i) future electrification and (ii) where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity</li> <li>- infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections</li> <li>- informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised</li> </ul> <p><b>Approach to Distribution Asset Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ADAM funds were allocated based on the need for urgent refurbishment to ensure the sustainability of supply to large numbers of consumers and the readiness of municipalities to implement projects</li> <li>• Ratio of cost to number of end users impacted</li> <li>• In a case where a metro requires assistance under ADAM, a more detailed motivation needs to be forwarded to the DoE for consideration in line with requirements prescribed by DoE</li> <li>• Master plan explaining the municipality turnaround strategy and required investment</li> <li>• Projects ready to be implemented by 1 July 2013</li> <li>• The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>• Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities with (59 per cent) spent by the end of 2011/12 financial year</li> </ul>
	<p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R1 019 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul>
	<p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48 491 connections were achieved and 10 substations were completed</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R1 634 million, 2014/15: R1 564 million, and 2015/16: R2 255 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets</li> <li>• Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>• Verify reports from municipalities</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide technical assistance to municipalities implementing ADAM projects to ensure proper asset management monitoring and capacity</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality</li> <li>• Report correctly on the management of this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities to be done by 29 August 2013</li> </ul>

## HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

<b>Rural Households Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To reduce water and sanitation backlogs in rural households</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural water and sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved access to basic water and sanitation in rural areas</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of rural households provided with access to on-site sanitation</li> <li>Number of rural households provided with non-bulk-dependent water facilities</li> <li>Number of jobs created</li> <li>Number of households trained in on site technologies and maintenance of facilities</li> <li>Number of households reached by health and hygiene awareness training</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all</li> <li>Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must submit business plans approved by the Accounting Officer, in accordance with their Water Services Development Plans</li> <li>Fund training for beneficiaries on health and hygiene practices and how to maintain the facilities provided</li> <li>Target the provision of on-site sanitation and water facilities to rural households not intended for connector services</li> <li>The design of sanitation facilities has to be consistent with South African National Standards norms and standards</li> <li>The implementation of the programme must include training of communities on their responsibilities with regard to the outcomes of the programme and health and hygiene awareness training</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on the highest number of backlogs in each of the 23 priority district municipalities identified by government</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The indirect grant was allocated R258 million and expenditure was recorded at R77.8 million (31per cent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of households served with sanitation facilities per province were: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eastern Cape: 7 129</li> <li>Free State: 936</li> <li>KwaZulu-Natal: 5 920</li> <li>Limpopo: 2 015</li> <li>Mpumalanga: 372</li> <li>Northern Cape: 320</li> <li>North West: 2 533</li> <li>Total: 19 225</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will continue until 2015/16 and is subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R106.7 million, 2014/15: R113.1 million and 2015/16: R118.3 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To approve the business plans submitted by municipalities</li> <li>Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities</li> <li>Submit monthly financial reports and quarterly non-financial reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit an annual evaluation report after the end of the financial year</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities are responsible for selection of the project areas that provide total coverage within available funds</li> <li>Municipalities shall be responsible for maintenance of the installed infrastructure</li> <li>Submit monthly financial reports and quarterly non-financial reports</li> <li>Municipalities to ensure efficient and effective use of resources</li> <li>Municipalities will choose the appropriate technology to be implemented</li> <li>Municipalities must ensure that groundwater protocols have been conducted to manage the potential of groundwater contamination from the on-site sanitation facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans must be submitted by 30 September 2013 for the 2014 Medium Term Expenditure Framework</li> </ul>

<b>Urban Settlements Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human Settlements (Vote 31)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, to improve spatial integration and densities by supplementing the budgets of metropolitan municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The integrated sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life outcomes to be realised are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– reduction in the real average cost of urban land for integrated development</li> <li>– increase in the supply of well-located land for human settlements development</li> <li>– improve spatial densities by providing household access to public amenities and socio-economic services</li> <li>– household access to basic and reticulation services for poor communities and related infrastructure</li> <li>– incremental improvements in security of tenure</li> <li>– improved rates of household employment through skills development and transfer in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>– bridging the gap for infrastructure provisions within mixed income and mixed use development to support the leveraging of private and non-state sector grants and funding</li> <li>– improved spatial integration of poor and low income households for better access to socio-economic opportunities</li> <li>– improving the sustainable livelihoods of poor households within the municipal jurisdiction</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of households in informal settlements provided with basic household and socio-economic infrastructure, via: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in-situ upgrading or</li> <li>– relocation</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Number of additional households receiving support in the access of basic municipal services, including water and sanitation, solid waste, transport access and area lighting</li> <li>• The hectares of land identified, procured and proclaimed for informal settlements upgrading and/or mixed use development</li> <li>• Number of title deeds transferred to eligible households</li> <li>• Number of work opportunities created through the overall capital programme of the municipality</li> <li>• Number of households provided with access to public amenities and economic services within upgraded settlements</li> <li>• Improved dwelling unit densities within an improved spatial integration framework</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and an improved quality of household life</li> <li>• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) performance matrix, that is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the Human Settlements Chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) of the receiving municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The flow of the first instalment is subject to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the submission of the 2012/13 third quarter report, signed-off by the municipal Accounting Officer (AO)</li> <li>– the submission of the council approved Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) which must include the USDG performance matrix for 2013/14, that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and municipal budget, by 15 May 2013</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The flow of the second instalment will be conditional upon the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– submission of the 2012/13 fourth quarter report signed-off by the AO of the municipality</li> <li>– submission of the 2013/14 first quarter report signed-off by the AO of the municipality to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury</li> <li>– submission of the council approved SDBIP and IDP, the Outcome 8 delivery targets and the municipal human settlements development plan by 31 October 2013</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Flow of the third instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off second quarter report by the AO to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The base allocation is derived from a Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill</li> <li>• The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<p>This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria including infrastructure backlogs aimed at improving the outcomes of the application of the equitable share</p>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant was allocated R6 266 million and the full amount was transferred to municipalities. Expenditure by municipalities stood at R5 881 million (88 per cent of allocation) by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant is reported as part of the overall capital budgets of municipalities</li> </ul>

<b>Urban Settlements Development Grant</b>	
	<p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivery performance as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme will continue until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R9 077 million, 2014/15: R10 334.7 million, and 2015/16: R10 670 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of national transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop proper indicators for the outcomes</li> <li>• Have a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement programmes</li> <li>• Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary</li> <li>• Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development</li> <li>• Submit an evaluation report on the 2012/13 municipal grant to National Treasury by 30 September 2013</li> <li>• Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that supports the administration of the human settlement delivery process</li> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring national officer outlined in the 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>• Review and approve USDG performance matrix and integrated human settlements-implementation plans</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit 2012/13 evaluation reports in terms of the USDG performance matrix, as contained in the BEPP and SDBIP, to the transferring national officer on or before 30 August 2013</li> <li>• Ensure that the municipal planning of human settlements and the built environment development are consistent and aligned with national priorities and provincial human settlements plans</li> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the DoRA</li> <li>• Submit USDG performance matrix with the relevant extracts from the SDBIP on proposed targets, outputs and outcomes in the application of the USDG in the municipality</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums reporting and accountability framework for human settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit comprehensive USDG performance matrix as included in the BEPP which shall include the human settlements component of indicators and targets aligned to the IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit their first draft of the BEPP including the USDG business plan by 28 March 2013 and the final BEPP including the USDG performance matrix should be submitted by 15 May 2013</li> <li>• Approved 2013/14 BEPP including the USDG performance matrix to be submitted to National Treasury by 28 June 2013</li> </ul>

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 10)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities</li> <li>Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns per municipality supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in MFMA support plans</li> <li>Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency regulations</li> <li>Improvement in budget practices consistent with the budget reforms</li> <li>Improvement in management of revenue and expenditure, assets and liabilities</li> <li>Improvement in supply chain management practices</li> <li>Timely submission of financial statements and improved audit outcomes</li> <li>Improvement in municipal governance and oversight</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training</li> <li>Number of interns appointment per municipality</li> <li>Submission of the MFMA support plans</li> <li>Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets</li> <li>Improved submission of financial management reports</li> <li>Improvement in supply chain management practices</li> <li>Number of internal audit units and audit committees established</li> <li>Preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans, where appropriate</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> <li>Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MFMA support plans containing key deliverables on relevant financial management disciplines to be addressed</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel</li> <li>Establishment of Supply Chain Management, Internal Audit unit and Audit Committees</li> <li>Appointment of at least five interns over a multi-year period</li> <li>Ongoing review, revision and submission of MFMA support plans to National Treasury that addresses weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>Acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices</li> <li>Support the training of municipal officials in financial management towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007</li> <li>Preparation and timely submission of annual financial statements for audits</li> <li>Implement corrective actions to address audit findings</li> <li>Technical support in financial management to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials</li> <li>The preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate</li> <li>Funds allocated to municipalities to assist in support and implementation of the financial management reforms</li> <li>Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld or re-allocated</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority allocations granted to municipalities with a low revenue base and weaker capacity to enable them to sustain the reforms</li> <li>All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms</li> <li>Regular, timely submission of reports and maintenance of expenditure at appropriate levels</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA and its regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R384.6 million to 278 municipalities of which municipalities reported pre audit spending at R360 million or 94 per cent at year end</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R423.6 million (100 per cent) was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R422.8 million (99 per cent of allocated and transferred amount) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul>

<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
	<p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitation of accreditation for training providers with Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA)</li> <li>• Over 1 500 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities with the objective of increasing financial management capacity in municipalities</li> <li>• Internship workshops to improve the programme and sustain the reforms, have been concluded in seven provinces on the following dates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- North West – 11 August 2011</li> <li>- Western Cape – 01 September 2011</li> <li>- Limpopo – 15 and 16 September 2011</li> <li>- Free State – 29 September 2011</li> <li>- Mpumalanga – 14 October 2012</li> <li>- Northern Cape – 15 and 16 November 2011</li> <li>- Gauteng – 29 and 30 November 2011</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 162 municipalities have submitted their Annual Reports for the 2010/11 financial year</li> <li>• 251 municipalities submitted their Annual Financial Statements for the 2011/12 financial year by 31 August 2012</li> <li>• 191 municipalities submitted their 2012/13 approved budgets</li> <li>• 251 municipalities have established websites</li> <li>• 230 municipalities have established Municipal Public Accounts Committees</li> <li>• 258 municipalities have established Audit Committees</li> <li>• 278 municipalities have submitted MFMA support plans</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing with periodic reviews as the financial reforms are still in progress</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R424.8 million, 2014/15: R449.1 million and 2015/16: R469.8 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Undertake ongoing monitoring in municipalities</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit support plans consistent with conditions of the grant</li> <li>• Submit monthly reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2013 Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing review, revision and submission of support plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>• The programme is based on the MFMA implementation and support plans submitted by municipalities</li> </ul>

<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 10)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient and integrated human settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support and facilitate the planning and development of neighbourhood development programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (generally townships)</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Targeted and sustainable capital improvements in strategic areas</li> <li>Leveraged private and public investments in strategic areas</li> <li>Spatial transformation of human settlements</li> <li>Increase municipal/local capacity for ongoing township development</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Catalytic township development projects in primary and secondary nodes and linkages</li> <li>Leveraged third party partnership development in primary and secondary nodes and linkages</li> <li>Long term regeneration programme plans</li> <li>Human settlement planning and development knowledge is generated and disseminated</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth</li> <li>Outcome 8: Create sustainable human settlements and improve the quality of household life</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compliance with terms of funding agreement signed between municipality and national department</li> <li>Approval by the transferring national officer of programme plans and project plans which are aligned with Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) objectives and guides</li> <li>Programmes are aligned to municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs), and there is council resolution supporting the award and/or programme to be implemented</li> <li>Receiving officer must submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for programme implementation as requested by the Transferring National Officer</li> <li>Submission and approval of required monthly and quarterly reports</li> <li>Evidence of partnerships and leveraged funding into programme/target area</li> <li>Prioritisation of projects and approaches which align with the municipal segmentation categories of the grant and demonstrate explicit response to government-wide priorities, including the promotion of labour-absorbing investments, green technology and youth development</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations have been made to municipalities that demonstrated the need for underserved neighbourhood/township development that catalyse commercial and social upliftment</li> <li>Future Medium Term Expenditure Framework grant allocations will only focus on municipalities and projects that align with NDPG's prioritisation criteria (which includes: population densities, levels and diversity of economic activity, concentration of poverty and presence of connectivity networks i.e. transport)</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To directly facilitate neighbourhood/township development in selected municipal areas. This grant has strong focus on nodal and linkage development as well as the catalytic role of public and private funding for spatially targeted development which is not the focus of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R750 million allocated in Schedule 5B direct transfers to municipalities, R738 million transferred, with R468 million spent by the end of the municipal financial year (63 per cent)</li> <li>R100 million allocated in Schedule 6B indirect transfers to municipalities, R50 million transferred and spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R750 million was allocated and R738.3 million was transferred (98 per cent of allocation), of which R710.6 million (96 per cent of transferred amount) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul>

<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	
	<p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60 municipalities granted award status, 40 of which are in receipt of technical assistance funding for programme planning and preparation (Schedule 6B grant), and 36 have embarked on construction or implementation (Schedule 6 grant) to date</li> <li>• 222 townships directly targeted by NDPG investment</li> <li>• 18 municipalities meeting township regeneration strategy requirements</li> <li>• 66 business plans approved for NDPG programme implementation</li> <li>• 43 projects under construction</li> <li>• Four projects in completion (exit and review) stage</li> <li>• Seven programmes with identified partnerships and funding leveraged</li> <li>• One learning/training event delivered to township development stakeholders through the training for township renewal initiative</li> <li>• Formulation of a new model for the training for townships renewal initiative</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The projected life of the programme is being reviewed subject to the approval of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership's revised business plan</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct transfers (Schedule 5B) 2013/14: R598 million, 2014/15: R591.2 million, and 2015/16: R600 million</li> <li>• Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B) 2013/14: R55 million, 2014/15: R58.3 million, and 2015/16: R65 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities</li> <li>• Appropriate allocations for the grant and reporting in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>• Determine the grant allocations for future Medium Term Expenditure Framework periods</li> <li>• Monitor, manage and evaluate financial and non-financial performance</li> <li>• Oversee and enforce objectives and conditions of this grant</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the DoRA</li> <li>• Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG</li> <li>• Coordinate the development of programmes and plans aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed</li> <li>• Establish additional clear indicators for outputs and outcomes intended by the municipality against which performance may be further assessed</li> <li>• Manage and monitor implementation of programmes according to the approved business and project plans, and ensuring sound financial management and value for money</li> <li>• Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems</li> <li>• Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships and mainstream the township development agenda in municipal and other relevant growth and development plans</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NDPG business plans are typically approved on a multi-year basis. The process for approval of business plans and annual allocations against these plans are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– alignment with NDPG criteria for sustainable neighbourhoods, focusing on leveraged funds and job creation</li> <li>– ongoing progress reporting and performance reviews where necessary</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by the Transferring National Officer by 31 October 2013</li> </ul>

<b>Infrastructure Skills Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 10)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support municipalities to build long term and sustainable capacity by training a pool of young professionals in technical and project/operations management skills related to water, sanitation, electricity, town planning, Geographic Information system (GIS) and other built environment professions</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To strengthen capacity of local government, to effectively and efficiently deliver quality infrastructure, by increasing the pool of skills available</li> <li>To facilitate lifelong learning and the transfer of knowledge and skills to municipalities</li> <li>To sustain infrastructure related management capacity in local government</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved technical and management capacity in infrastructure delivery and technical services in municipalities</li> <li>Qualified and professionally registered technical management experts appointed in municipalities to operate and sustain infrastructure assets</li> <li>Increased infrastructure delivery in municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of interns/graduates appointed in municipalities</li> <li>Number of interns/graduates in engineering, science, town planning, project management and other built environment professions registered as professionals</li> <li>Training programme approved by Council or Statutory Bodies</li> <li>Number of interns/graduates managed, mentored and coached by senior professionals in similar field</li> <li>Number of interns registered as candidate professionals</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Training, mentoring and coaching must be provided by registered professionals in engineering (i.e. electrical, civil, mechanical, and chemical); the sciences (raw and waste water treatment, water quality monitoring); the built environment (town/development planning, land use management urban design); and project management</li> <li>Training programmes must be approved by a professional and statutory body</li> <li>Functional technical services departments must be established by municipalities, with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel to support interns/graduates</li> <li>Interns must be registered with relevant institutions and paired with qualified mentors and coaches in the same field</li> <li>Funding must be utilised exclusively for the costs associated with the internship programme</li> <li>Where training is provided by a public entity, Service Level Agreements (SLAs) must be signed between the municipality and the public entity</li> <li>Municipalities and the water boards must adhere to the business plan</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are based on business plans submitted and demonstrated ability to host the programme</li> <li>Allocations are based on the demand for technical expertise given municipalities' infrastructure related challenges</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This conditional grant aims to specifically develop scarce technical skills in municipalities, something not funded by the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R39 million and transferred R39 million to selected municipalities and water boards</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant has created employment and training opportunities to 154 graduates</li> <li>The following municipalities received the grant: Nelson Mandela Bay, eThekweni, Govan Mbeki, Ditsobotla, Westonaria, Polokwane, and eMfuleni</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is expected to continue until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R98.5 million, 2014/15: R154.4 million and 2015/16: R179.2 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure roll out of programme in municipalities and public entities complies with the business plan</li> <li>Ensure the programme is standardised and linked to the recognised statutory bodies/ institutions</li> <li>Ensure that SLAs are signed between beneficiary municipalities and National Treasury before transfers are made</li> <li>Monitor progress of the programme as per the business plan within a municipality or public entity</li> <li>Ensure that the prescribed minimum number of interns over the MTEF period are trained</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities or public entities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appoint interns, host, train and register them with statutory bodies</li> <li>Expose interns to both on the job training and other related training as per statutory requirements</li> <li>Recruit coaches and mentors in the identified areas and pair them with the relevant interns</li> <li>Manage the programme and provide progress reports as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans submitted to be evaluated by a committee of stakeholders to be set up by National Treasury by 29 August 2013</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated City Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 10)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved spatial targeting and sequencing of public investments in the urban built environment to achieve a more compact urban spatial form</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of sub-metropolitan spatial transformation zones identified and formalised in participating municipalities</li> <li>Number of spatial restructuring indicators, baselines and targets defined and agreed upon in participating municipalities</li> <li>Number of strategic/catalytic projects within sub-metropolitan spatial transformation zones identified and planned by participating municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 6: An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> <li>Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and an improved quality of household life</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eligibility for the grant is reviewed annually and is restricted to metropolitan municipalities. For 2013/14 eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities who must have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>obtained a financially unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor General in the 2010/11 financial year</li> <li>achieved acceptable levels of capital expenditure performance (reported a variance between budgeted and adjusted budget actual expenditures of 35 per cent or lower to the National Treasury for the 2011/12 financial year)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Submission of a formal council agreement on a memorandum of understanding regarding participation in the Cities Support Programme by 1 August 2013</li> <li>The pre-specification by the city of no more than two sub-metropolitan spatial transformation zones by 1 November 2013. These zones must coincide with Social Housing Restructuring Zones, Urban Development Zones, and the Spatial Development Frameworks of the metro. National Development Plan precinct level investments must lie at the centre of these zones</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations will be made to eligible metropolitan municipalities on a population weighted basis in order to account for the relatively greater planning complexity and investment needs in larger metropolitan municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG) provides a specific financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environments. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable, new grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable, new grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The restructuring of the urban built environment is a long term process, with significant improvements in developmental outcomes only likely over the medium term (five years). The first phase of the ICDG will last for one financial year (2013/14) and will provide planning support to metropolitan municipalities</li> <li>The second phase of the ICDG will last for three financial years (2014/15 to 2016/17) and will provide reward-based financial incentives to municipalities based on their progress in achieving pre-specified targets for built environment performance. A progress review of the ICDG programme will be conducted in 2016/17</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R40 million, 2014/15: R150 million, and 2015/16: R150 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated City Development Grant</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of National Department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• National Treasury will advise participating municipalities on grant requirements and facilitate peer learning</li><li>• National Treasury will review eligibility criteria and assessment compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each grant instalment</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Participating municipalities must submit a proposal for a sub-metropolitan restructuring plan by 1 November 2013 in accordance with requirements outlined in the grant guidelines</li></ul>

## PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP Guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings</li> <li>low traffic volume roads and rural roads</li> <li>basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation and pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure)</li> <li>other economic and social infrastructure</li> <li>tourism and cultural industries</li> <li>waste management</li> <li>parks and beautification</li> <li>sustainable land-based livelihoods</li> <li>social services programmes</li> <li>health service programmes</li> <li>community safety programmes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced levels of poverty through employment of beneficiaries in paid and productive activities</li> <li>Contribute to increased levels of employment</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable employment due to the experience and learning gained</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Increased average duration of the work opportunities created</li> <li>Increased income per EPWP beneficiary</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme is implemented through municipalities using Incentive Agreements, project list, creation of Full Time Equivalent (FTEs) and work opportunities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual; the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Ministerial Determination as updated annually on 1 November each year</li> <li>Eligible municipalities must sign a funding agreement with the DPW before the first grant disbursement, with their final EPWP project list attached</li> <li>To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible municipalities must submit a signed Incentive Agreement with a project list by 7 June 2013</li> <li>Municipalities must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system, within 22 days of the end of the quarter; subsequent funds are conditional upon meeting this timeframe</li> <li>Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual</li> <li>The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel; however, a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods</li> <li>The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list</li> <li>Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet their agreed job creation targets</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2013/14, a municipality must have reported EPWP performance by 22 October 2012. The EPWP grant allocations are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>past EPWP performance; the number of full time equivalent jobs created in the prior municipal financial year</li> <li>the potential of each municipality to create work with their baseline budgets</li> <li>the need for EPWP work in an area, indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs</li> <li>special consideration and additional funding support for capacity and planning to vulnerable, rural municipalities. These municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPW</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>170 of the 199 eligible municipalities earned the incentive grant and were paid a total of R364 million (54 per cent of the R679.6 million allocated) from the previous schedule 8 grant</li> </ul>

<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities</b>	
	<p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 160 937 work opportunities were reported by 253 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system</li> <li>• 44 323 FTE jobs were reported by 253 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R610.7 million, 2014/15: R632.3 million, and 2015/16: R661 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities</li> <li>• Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination</li> <li>• Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria</li> <li>– apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design</li> <li>– report using the EPWP reporting system</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to Incentive Agreement signed</li> <li>• Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities</li> <li>• Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement</li> <li>• Manage the EPWP coordinating structures to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of eligible municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 7 June 2013</li> <li>• Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement</li> <li>• Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement</li> <li>• Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that information is captured in the EPWP reporting system</li> <li>• Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the 2013 EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2012/13 financial year by 22 October 2013 to be eligible for a grant allocation</li> <li>• Municipalities must submit a signed Incentive Agreement with a project list by 7 June 2013</li> </ul>

## SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

<b>2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hosting a successful 2014 African Nations Championship in South Africa</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist host cities with the operational responsibilities associated with the hosting of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational plans to address the needs of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 12: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful hosting of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> <li>Utilise expertise in event management which was developed through the 2010 FIFA World Cup and 2013 African Cup of Nations championship</li> <li>Delivery of an efficient and successful championship</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The activities that each host city will carry out in order to ensure that the tournament is successful</li> <li>Plans of events and how these are to be carried out</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the operations of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> <li>all city-specific marketing expenses including promotions and advertising ahead of the tournament</li> <li>teams' accommodation and referees' accommodation on match day-1, local transport for teams and referees</li> <li>event security at the stadiums, training venues and venues within the stadium precinct</li> <li>VIP hospitality</li> <li>medical, disaster management and insurance</li> <li>tournament branding</li> <li>office equipment and competition equipment</li> <li>volunteer meals, stipend and transport</li> <li>the installation of appropriate signage for the championship</li> <li>the preparation of training venues, public viewing areas and fan parks</li> <li>the provision of ancillary event related overlay facilities</li> <li>the provision of ICT infrastructure required for broadcasting from stadiums</li> </ul> </li> <li>The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ensure that the operational plan complies with the minimum requirements for the hosting of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> <li>ensure that the operational plan is approved by the municipal council</li> <li>enter into contracts with qualified specialists (if required) in accordance with its supply chain management policy</li> <li>appoint and retain a dedicated operations manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the volunteers and contracted specialists in accordance with the contracts</li> <li>submit a detailed operational plan to the transferring national officer by 31 October 2013</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation is made to assist host cities with specific operational expenses required in hosting the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation is a grant to assist host cities with funding the operations of the 2014 African Nations Championship</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Once-off allocation for 2013/14 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>2013 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R120 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfer will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The transferring national officer is responsible for the application of oversight and monitoring provisions of the grant</li> <li>The transferring national officer must present a system to monitor this grant not later than thirty days after the 2013 Division of Revenue Act is enacted</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manage and monitor implementation of programmes according to the approved operational plan</li> <li>Compile and submit a post-championship report in line with the activities carried out in the grant within 45 days of the last game of the championship</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANTS

<b>Public Transport Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 37)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved public transport network infrastructure that supports formal, scheduled and well managed services, which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public transport infrastructure including the development, maintenance, and upgrading of dedicated lanes, routes, stations, depots, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles</li> <li>Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycle-ways and cycle storage at stations)</li> <li>Plans related to the above including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>network operational plans including universal access design plans</li> <li>business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans)</li> <li>institutional network management plan</li> <li>engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs</li> <li>public transport vehicle and technology plans</li> <li>marketing and communication plans</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses Integrated (Rapid) Public Transport Network (IRPTN or IPTN) operational and related plans including financial modelling</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the PTS and in the NLTA</li> <li>Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate: i) physical integration of public transport infrastructure, including non-motorised transport infrastructure; ii) fare collection infrastructure; iii) unified branding and information; and iv) unified institutional management of network infrastructure</li> <li>Infrastructure projects must be based upon a IRPTN/IPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling) approved by the municipal council</li> <li>For each phase, final network routing and related financial modelling will be agreed with Department of Transport (DoT) before municipalities are to proceed with detailed infrastructure design</li> <li>IRPTN/IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations)</li> <li>Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless the use of grant funds is approved by National Treasury and DoT, in which case the municipality must retain ownership for the useful life of the buses</li> <li>Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage infrastructure and to plan future expansions of the network</li> <li>Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones as agreed upon between DoT and municipalities, and communicated to National Treasury within two weeks of the enactment of the Division of Revenue Bill</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal plan which specifies the infrastructure costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public transport investment has been prioritised in urban municipalities by national government through the approval by cabinet of the PTS in 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R4 803 million, transferred R4 611 million to municipalities with R3 283 million (68 per cent) spent by the end of the 2011/12 municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R4 803 million was allocated and R4 611 million (96 per cent of allocation) was transferred to municipalities, of which R2 341 million (51 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Johannesburg Rea Vaya Phase 1b infrastructure was 90 per cent complete. Seven kilometres of Phase 1b busway was constructed but not yet operational. Eight Stations were completed along the Phase 1b trunk route. A permanent depot at Dobsonville (for 270 buses) was 90 per cent complete</li> <li>Cape Town's My CiTi constructed seven kilometres of bi-directional dedicated lanes. One new trunk station was completed and five others were 90 per cent complete. Sidewalks at Milnerton and Table View completed. 434 feeder stops were under construction. Stables depot at DuNoon was completed</li> <li>In Nelson Mandela Bay a court mandated negotiator facilitated Taxi Cooperative elections which enabled planning and negotiations for a 25 bus pilot service to commence</li> <li>Rustenburg completed all IRPTN plans, infrastructure designs and first phase contract documents by June 2012. Construction of the first five kilometres of dedicated busway from CBD to Thlabane commenced in June 2012</li> <li>eThekweni, Tshwane, Ekurhuleni completed all IRPTN Plans by June 2012. Preliminary infrastructure design plans are in progress</li> <li>Mbombela, Msunduzi and Polokwane completed operational plans and commenced with business, finance and</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Infrastructure Grant</b>	
	<p>marketing plans in 2011/12</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Buffalo City and Mangaung made no progress in 2011/12 due to procurement challenges</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2015/16 subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R4 668.7 million, 2014/15: R5 126 million, and 2015/16: R5 278.9 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule, approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disburse Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG) funds and monitor PTIG expenditure</li> <li>• Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the NLTA and the PTS</li> <li>• Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum</li> <li>• Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury</li> <li>• Evaluate the performance of the grant annually</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality</li> <li>• Ensure that reporting is done correctly on the management of this grant and all relevant Division of Revenue Act requirements are adhered to</li> <li>• Provide budget proposals for the PTIG funding that are based on sound operational plans</li> <li>• Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and maintain network infrastructure</li> <li>• Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of planned and actual infrastructure investment including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– change, relative to the previous year, in the number and percentage of households within 500 metres of formal public transport access points</li> <li>– planned/actual capital expenditure for the relevant financial year</li> <li>– total capital expenditure per passenger kilometre for PTIG funded systems as at 28 June 2013</li> <li>– the actual total and unit costs (per km, per station etc.) of procuring infrastructure inputs (e.g. roadway, stations, depots, etc)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 15 July 2013</li> <li>• These requests will be evaluated by the DoT and National Treasury</li> <li>• Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 29 November 2013</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Network Operations Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 37)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide supplementary operational funding to municipalities operating approved Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network/ Integrated Public Transport Network (IRPTN or IPTN) services</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved public transport network services that are formal, scheduled and well managed and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Operations (PTNO) Grant (PTNOG) funded systems</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses IRPTN or IPTN operational and related plans including financial modelling</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the PTS and in the NLTA</li> <li>Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate: i) integration between different public transport services; ii) fare integration between different services; iii) marketing integration with unified branding; and, iv) institutional integration between the services</li> <li>Projects must be based upon an IRPTN/IPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling) approved by the municipal council</li> <li>The grant can be used to fund security, station management, ticketing services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, vehicle financing and compensation for the economic rights of existing operators</li> <li>From the start of operations, IRPTN/IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any PTNO contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance</li> <li>If PTNO Grant funds are to be used to cover the costs of existing economic rights of affected operators, verified data on operator revenue must be provided to the Department of Transport (DoT) prior to entering into agreements on economic rights</li> <li>The grant can be used in each Phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of any deficit relating to operating costs (but not direct operating costs) for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent</li> <li>Vehicle financing and compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase</li> <li>Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations supported by this grant</li> <li>Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal plan which specifies operating and systems costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operational costs associated with the implementation of the PTS and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets prior to the introduction of IRPTN services. These include station management and security, contracting and contract monitoring, operator compensation and transformation costs and electronic fare collection</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The PTNO Grant will be introduced in 2013/14</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The PTNO Grant will be introduced in 2013/14</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues till 2015/16 subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R881 million, 2014/15: R745 million and 2015/16: R862 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disburse PTNO Grant funds and monitor PTNO Grant expenditure</li> <li>Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the NLTA and the PTS</li> <li>Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum</li> <li>Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DOT and National Treasury</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of the grant annually</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality</li> <li>Reporting is done correctly on the management of this grant and all relevant Division of Revenue Act requirements are adhered to</li> <li>Provide budget proposals for the PTNO funding that are based on sound operational plans</li> <li>Establish a dedicated project team to institute specialist capacity to manage and monitor operations and to plan expansions</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Network Operations Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services including:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– number of weekday passenger trips on PTNO Grant funded systems</li><li>– number of municipal operational staff employed per bus in service</li><li>– number of staff employed by each bus operating company per bus in service</li><li>– planned/actual operational expenditure per passenger kilometre in the PTNO Grant funded system</li><li>– the actual costs of procuring services and systems (security, station management, ticketing services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management etc)</li></ul></li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 15 July 2013</li><li>• These requests will be evaluated by the DoT and National Treasury</li><li>• Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 29 November 2013</li></ul>

<b>Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 37)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure efficient and effective investment in rural roads through development of Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) and collection of data</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road and traffic data in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved data on rural roads to guide infrastructure investments</li> <li>• Reduced vehicle operating costs</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Road inventory data, including condition assessment and traffic data</li> <li>• Pavement and bridge management systems compatible with national standards</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> <li>• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all</li> <li>• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant uses Road Asset Management Business Plans which contain the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– network data collection plan</li> <li>– network condition and traffic volumes</li> <li>– organisational and support plan</li> <li>– financial summary</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges</li> <li>– instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years</li> <li>– instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years, and</li> <li>– traffic data not older than three years</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges</li> <li>– traffic data not older than five years</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All condition data to be submitted to the national data repository as per agreed format by end of March of each year</li> <li>• The above condition data shall be utilised according to applicable national Committee of Transport Officials (COTO) standards, according to Technical Recommendations for Highways (TRH) and Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) to identify and prioritise the maintenance requirements within the relevant budget limit, to improve condition of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure</li> <li>• All data collected must be made available to the national Department of Transport (DoT), South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) and the relevant Provincial Roads Authorities</li> <li>• Systems developed to record data must be compatible with DoT specifications</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R500/km rate based on the extent of network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality</li> <li>• 28 district municipalities will benefit from this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect rural road and traffic data</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R35.4 million was allocated, and the entire R35.4 million (100 per cent of the allocation) was transferred to municipalities</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R35.4 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R11.1 million (31 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All progress and up to date road inventory was collected per district</li> <li>• Condition assessment is on schedule</li> <li>• 118 young graduates have been recruited into the programme</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant has a life span up to 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013/14: R52.2 million, 2014/15: R75.2 million and 2015/16: R97.8 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with Provincial Road Authorities</li> <li>• Data integrity will be checked by DoT and Provincial Road Authorities</li> <li>• Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards</li> <li>• Facilitate training to municipalities and assist them to acquire RAMS from SANRAL</li> <li>• Check the quality of data captured on municipalities' RAMS in collaboration with Provincial Road Authorities</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant</li> <li>• Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years</li> <li>• Employ unemployed youth, S3 Experiential Training Students and young graduates</li> <li>• Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built</li> <li>• Road quality data on RAMS must be used for planning Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roads) investments</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities must submit a progress report for every year to DoT by 15 March of that year or the next working day</li> <li>• Progress reports must contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– the extent of the road network in the municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- the condition of the network in the municipality</li><li>- the status of the municipality's RAMS</li><li>- the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS</li><li>• DoT together with Provincial Roads Authorities will evaluate the business plans and progress reports by 30 April or the next working day of every year</li></ul>

## WATER AFFAIRS GRANTS

<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate achievement of targets for access to clean water through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop infrastructure that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality</li> <li>In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access to water supply enabled through establishing regional bulk infrastructure</li> <li>Proper waste water management and disposal enabled through establishing regional sanitation infrastructure (bulk sewer pipelines and waste water treatment works)</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of regional bulk projects initiated</li> <li>Number of projects completed</li> <li>Number of people or households impacted</li> <li>Number of municipalities benefiting</li> <li>Number of job opportunities created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</li> <li>Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all</li> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant uses Implementation Readiness Studies (IRS) and funding agreements which contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cash flow and implementation milestones</li> <li>details of key stakeholders and main contractors</li> <li>specific funding conditions related to the project</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services projects approved by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA), unless arguments for exemption based on affordability are accepted by DWA</li> <li>This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems</li> <li>The need for a bulk infrastructure solution must be confirmed and accepted by DWA through the regional bulk master planning process</li> <li>A financing plan with associated co-funding options and agreements must be in place prior to implementation of RBIG funded projects</li> <li>All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the funding agreement</li> <li>RBIG allocations will be paid based on proof of expenditure and achievement of outcomes to Water Services Authorities (WSAs) or institutions which have capacity to deliver the infrastructure</li> <li>The transfer of infrastructure will be done on condition that the new owner has capacity to operate and maintain the schemes. All projects must be aligned with and referenced to municipalities' Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and Water Services Development Plans as well as a detailed plan which shows alignment of RBIG and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made on a project basis, taking into account the conditions listed above and considering that no blanket allocation method is used</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development which is a DWA competency</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of an allocation of R1 686 million, R1 639 million (97 per cent of allocation) has been spent by implementing agents</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five projects were completed, benefitting the following local municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality (LM) with 14 851 people benefitting</li> <li>Ngwathe LM with 3 694 people benefitting</li> <li>Tsantsabane LM with 23 590 people benefitting</li> <li>!Kai !Garib LM with 1 440 people benefitting</li> <li>George LM with 185 000 people benefitting</li> </ul> </li> <li>54 Projects in construction phase, 14 projects in design or tender phase and 40 projects in feasibility stage</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The life span of the grant will continue until 2015/16 subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R3 203.4 million, 2014/15: R4 482.9 million and 2015/16: R4 871.7 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of national department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility and IRS</li> <li>• Enter into agreements with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction</li> <li>• Ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained</li> <li>• Assess the implementing agent's progress quarterly</li> <li>• Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework)</li> <li>• Monitor implementation by the department's nominated implementing agents</li> <li>• Implement projects directly where capacity gaps exist</li> <li>• Ensure that Service Level Agreements as well as Memoranda of Understanding are in place between Water Services Providers and WSAs</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of WSAs/Institutions which schemes will be transferred to</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of quarterly reports and annual reports</li> <li>• Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipalities' IDPs</li> <li>• Ensure that once a project is completed the owner will adhere to an operations and maintenance plan or requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement and will ensure that the infrastructure is operated and maintained efficiently and effectively</li> <li>• Ensure that the municipalities are able to provide the reticulation services required to provide households with access to the water provided through the bulk infrastructure funded by this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed with the DWA provincial bulk master plans</li> <li>• Implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibility studies comply with the RBIG implementation framework and criteria</li> <li>• At a regional level a co-ordination committee comprising of representatives from DWA, National Treasury, Department of Cooperative Governance, and the South African Local Government Association meets to assist with the planning of projects and co-ordination and alignment of the WSAs reticulation needs</li> <li>• At national level projects are allocated a budget by DWA based on the RBIG Programme Implementation Framework. National Treasury will be informed of the allocations</li> <li>• Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWA will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist Water Services Authorities (WSAs) to provide water supply services to consumers currently without services, particularly those in rural areas</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased households access to water supply enabled through, interim, and/or intermediate and/or localised water supply projects to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service</li> <li>Access to water supply enabled through the development of new infrastructure and/or refurbishing and/or upgrading of existing infrastructure to communities identified as not receiving a basic water supply service</li> <li>Reduction in water losses and non-revenue water</li> <li>Access to water supply which is implemented in an appropriate and sustainable manner and which culminates in effective asset management</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of fully functional projects completed and signed off by the Mayor and Municipal Manager of the relevant WSA</li> <li>Number of people or households provided with a water supply service as a result of this grant</li> <li>Number of rural schemes that are functional in line with norms and standards as prescribed by the Water Services Act</li> <li>Number of communities benefiting</li> <li>Number of job opportunities created</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All receiving municipalities will be required to conclude formal agreements with the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) prior to implementation of the project(s)</li> <li>Projects to be identified by municipalities and must form part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) of the relevant municipality</li> <li>A technical team comprised of DWA, Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG), Water Boards, WSA, and MISA must approve all designs and interventions of any project to be funded where the cost of the project is in excess of R20 million</li> <li>Projects must have suitably approved technical reports before funds can be transferred</li> <li>DWA must be part of the adjudication panel for the appointment of contractors</li> <li>If a WSA is deemed not to have adequate capacity, projects must be implemented and managed by Water Boards or through alternative service providers appointed after agreement with the National Treasury</li> <li>Where necessary DWA in consultation with the WSA must facilitate service level agreements for the appointment of Water Boards as service providers to operate and manage the water supply once the project is completed, on behalf of the WSA</li> <li>Ensure adequate consumer and community participation, involvement and education for each project</li> <li>If a project is to provide water services to rural communities consideration and priority must be given to establishing a Community Based Organisation (CBO) to manage or assist with the management of the water supply after the project is completed</li> <li>The WSA must ensure that the project is sustainable and remains functional after the project is completed and is supported by means of an asset management plan</li> <li>All projects having an impact on water resources must be aligned with any relevant water resource planning study and strategy developed or adopted by DWA</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding allocations have been prioritised within the 23 priority district municipalities (DMs) identified by government, based on backlogs for poor households in each municipality identified in the 2011 Census</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at eradicating backlogs in water and sanitation infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will continue until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R603 million, 2014/15: R1 059 million and 2015/16: R2 672 million</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer</b>	<b>Responsibilities of National Department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage the overall grant</li> <li>• Facilitate the development of appropriate planning for each WSA and the development of a provincial plan to eradicate water supply backlogs</li> <li>• Evaluate and approve the technical reports and business plans for each project</li> <li>• Participate in the adjudication committee to appoint contractors of any project in excess of R20 million</li> <li>• Ensure that the conditions of the grant are met</li> <li>• Facilitate support to WSA when required to implement the projects</li> <li>• Agree with WSAs on outputs and targets</li> <li>• Submit quarterly progress and annual reports in a format agreed to the National Treasury</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of the Water Boards</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assist the DWA in managing the implementation of the overall programme</li> <li>• Carry out technical reports for some of the projects</li> <li>• Manage the implementation of some of the projects</li> <li>• Become Water Service Providers for the on-going management of water supply for projects where necessary</li> <li>• Assist WSA where necessary in managing water supply infrastructure</li> <li>• Develop adequate capacity, resources and skills to manage rural water supply schemes</li> <li>• Water Boards will submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports in the format prescribed by National Treasury and DWA</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of Water Services Authorities</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop adequate integrated planning for water services</li> <li>• Compile an overall business plan for the entire WSA on how to address all water supply backlogs</li> <li>• Compile and submit business plans for each project</li> <li>• Manage the development and approve the technical reports for each project</li> <li>• Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each of the projects, particularly in rural areas</li> <li>• Manage the project implementation and facilitation</li> <li>• Ensure on-going effective and efficient operations and maintenance of the projects once completed</li> <li>• Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to</li> <li>• Contribute to the financial costs of some of the projects</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WSA to submit business plan by 30 September 2013</li> <li>• DWA to evaluate and ask for any changes if required by 31 October 2013</li> <li>• 2013 business plan signed and formalised by 15 November 2013 must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- specific support plans to enhance ability and capacity</li> <li>- a breakdown of the cost of projects to be implemented</li> <li>- clear time lines of when and where projects will be implemented</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery by all Water Services Authorities (WSAs)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) or by other agencies on behalf of the department</li> </ul>
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional and operated by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery by the Water Services Authority (WSA)</li> <li>WSA/provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements</li> <li>Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operating outputs as defined in the business plan for each individual scheme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>number of schemes where capacity and skills to run schemes were built</li> </ul> </li> <li>Transfer outputs as outlined in the policy framework and business plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework</li> <li>sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred</li> <li>number of transferred schemes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Key activities</li> <li>Inputs</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that funds transferred to WSAs are utilised for the intended purpose and that there is proper accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions</li> <li>The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (component), the refurbishment and will facilitate the transfer of schemes</li> <li>All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal Transfer Agreements (TA) and subsequent addendums to the TA</li> <li>The necessary capacity building plan related to the development, operation and maintenance of the infrastructure must be in place prior to the transfer of infrastructure to the relevant institution</li> <li>Approval of allocations is conditional on a business plan that meets the requirements prescribed</li> <li>Reporting on the grant must be done on a monthly basis</li> <li>The transferring national department may adjust the allocation to a municipality subject to approval from National Treasury in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act to reflect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred to the municipality</li> <li>the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality, as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocation as agreed in the transfer agreement, in line with a business plan for the project and agreed upon with National Treasury</li> <li>Schedule 5B will cover provision for areas where refurbishment, human resource and operations and maintenance of schemes falls under a WSA</li> <li>Schedule 6B will cover provisions for staff not yet transferred to a WSA, and goods and services</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure sustainability, functionality and proper working of water schemes in the country and to establish functional and sustainable capacity in municipalities to provide water services. Will be incorporated into the equitable share subject to an assessment of capacity and the timelines in business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2011/12 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers to municipalities: R542.3 million allocated, with R542.3 million transferred</li> <li>Allocation in kind for municipalities: R128.4 million allocated of which R121.2 million was spent, which represents 95 per cent expenditure</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 municipal pre-audit outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers to municipalities: R542.3 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, of which R542.3 million was spent by the end of the municipal financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2011/12 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Over the life of the grant 59 agreements have been signed, 5 524 staff transferred and 1 655 schemes transferred (including rudimentary schemes), the total value of schemes transferred amounts to R6 600 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant continues until 2015/16, subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfer to municipalities (Schedule 5B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R420.9 million, 2014/15: R449.6 million and 2015/16: R470.2 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>Allocation in kind to municipalities (Schedule 6B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2013/14: R138.9 million, 2014/15: R142 million and 2015/16: R151.2 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the national department and municipalities and WSAs</b>	<b>Responsibility of national department</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree with WSAs on outputs and targets</li> <li>• Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities to enable independence in managing the schemes</li> <li>• Report to National Treasury on the grant performance (in the prescribed format) and ensure compliance with the grant conditions</li> <li>• Implement the comprehensive Refurbishment Project Management System (RPMS)</li> <li>• Conduct regular site inspections on projects implemented by WSAs</li> <li>• Submit monthly, quarterly progress and annual reports in a format agreed to with National Treasury</li> <li>• Provide National Treasury with an assessment of the grant's performance since inception by 28 June 2013</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibility of municipalities (WSAs)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WSAs will submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports in the format prescribed by National Treasury and DWA</li> <li>• Submission of operating and maintenance plans, and refurbishment plans by 31 May 2013 in compliance with standards set by DWA</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2014/15 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2013 refurbishment project plans signed and formalised by June 2013 must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– specific support plans to enhance ability and capacity</li> <li>– names of schemes to be refurbished</li> <li>– a breakdown of the cost of refurbishment and its implications</li> <li>– a signed transfer agreement/addendum which contains a comprehensive assessment of the status report on management of the WSAs</li> <li>– operations and maintenance plans for all the schemes to be covered by the allocation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>